

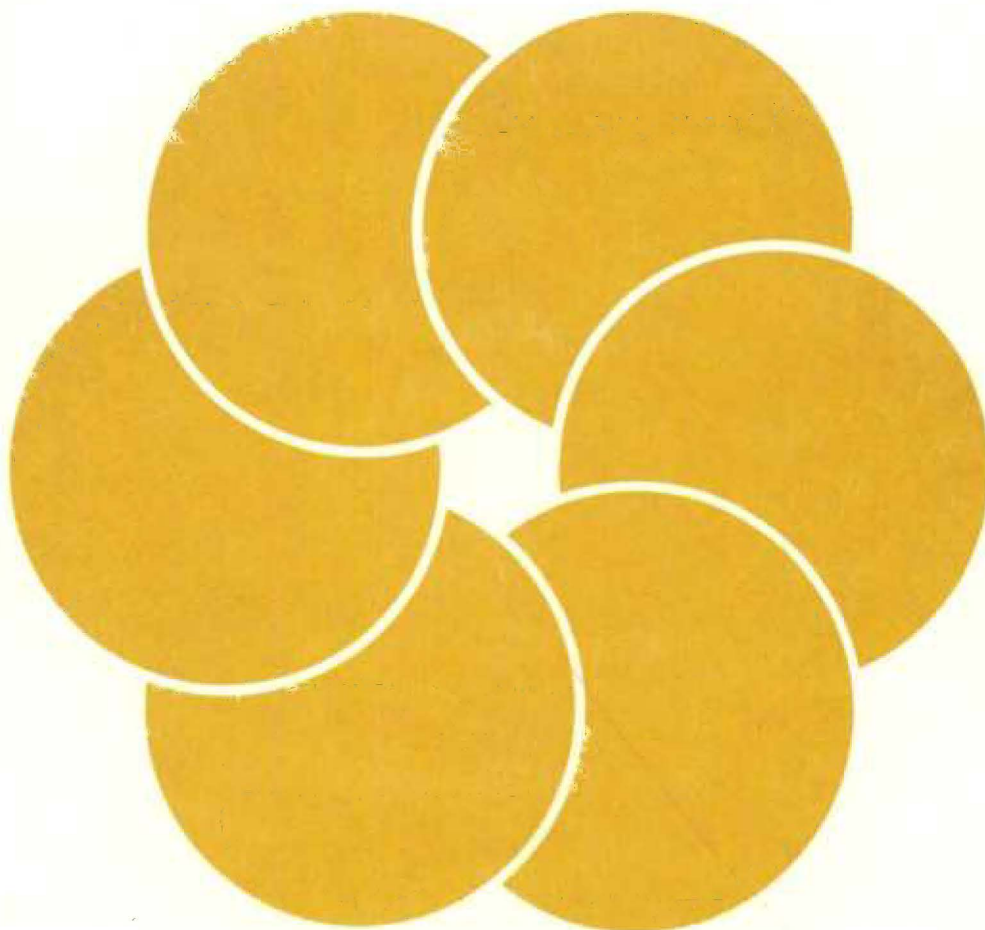
C. 3

*H. N. Hunt*

STATISTICS STATISTIQUE  
CANADA CANADA  
JUN 9 1982  
FROM THE LIBRARY  
DE LA BIBLIOTHÈQUE

# Income Distributions by Size in Canada

1967



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

The contents of this document may be used freely but DBS should be credited when republishing all or any part of it.

CATALOGUE No.

13-534

OCCASIONAL

Income Distributions by Size in Canada

1967

ERRATA

Page 7, Col. 2, para. 4, line 2, reads "tabular" instead of "tabulator".

Page 11, Col. 2, para. 2, line 7, reads "\$5,334" instead of "\$4,551."

Page 52, Table 38, all age groups, male, average income reads "\$5,334" instead of "\$5,534".

1100-505

CATALOGUE No.

13-534

OCCASIONAL

Income Distributions by Size in Canada

1967

ERRATA II

Page 13, Chart, Females reads "6,000 and over" instead of "6,000 and under".

Page 54, Table 40, heading reads "Percentage Distribution of Individuals who were Labour Force Participants in 1967 by Income Groups, Employment Status and Sex, 1967" instead of "Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Employment Status and Sex, 1967".

Page 56, Table 43, university degree, median reads "\$7,999" instead of "\$6,999".

Page 63, Table 48, son or daughter under 20 years, sample size reads "3,312" instead of "11,712".

1100-505

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
Consumer Finance Research Staff

INCOME DISTRIBUTIONS BY SIZE IN CANADA  
1967

*Published by Authority of*  
The Minister of Trade and Commerce

December 1970  
1100-505

Price: \$1.00

The Queen's Printer, Ottawa



**Publications Dealing with INCOMES**

Catalogue number	Title	Price
13-503	Distribution of Non-farm Incomes in Canada by Size, 1951 .....	Out of print
13-504	Distribution of Non-farm Incomes in Canada by Size, 1954 .....	.50
13-508	Incomes, Liquid Assets and Indebtedness of Non-farm families in Canada, 1955 .....	Out of print
13-512	Distribution of Non-farm Incomes in Canada by Size, 1957 .....	.75
13-514	Incomes, Liquid Assets and Indebtedness of Non-farm Families in Canada, 1958 .....	.75
13-517	Distribution of Non-farm Incomes in Canada by Size, 1959 .....	.75
13-521	Distribution of Non-farm Incomes in Canada by Size, 1961 .....	.75
13-525	Incomes, Assets and Indebtedness of Non-farm Families in Canada, 1963	1.00
13-528	Income Distributions by Size in Canada, 1965 .....	1.00
13-529	Incomes of Non-farm Families and Individuals in Canada, Selected Years 1951-65 .....	1.00
13-534	Income Distributions by Size in Canada, 1967 .....	1.00
99-544	Incomes of Canadians by Jenny R. Podoluk, 1961 Census Monograph .....	3.00
	National Accounts, Income and Expenditure, 1926-1968 .....	(Advance release)
13-201	National Accounts, Income and Expenditure, 1967 .....	.75

*In addition to the selected publications listed above, the Dominion Bureau of Statistics publishes a wide range of statistical reports on Canadian economic and social affairs. A comprehensive catalogue of all current publications is available free on request from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa 3.*

*The Department of National Revenue publishes annually "Taxation Statistics, Part 1 - Individuals", which may be obtained from the Queen's Printer, Ottawa, Price \$1.50.*

## PREFACE

This report is the tenth in a series of reports on the distribution of incomes in Canada and the second to extend coverage to individuals and family units in virtually all private households. The first eight reports were limited to estimates of non-farm incomes, and a special report was published summarizing the non-farm income distribution data from 1951 to 1965. Income data for 1967 were collected from approximately 22,000 families and unattached individuals in April 1968. The survey was conducted by the Special Surveys Division for the Consumer Finance Research Staff who are responsible for the overall planning and execution of the Surveys of Consumer Finances. The sample on which this report is based is the largest ever and some finer cross-classifications have been published for the first time. This report is also the most complete source for income distribution data for the intercensal period 1961 to 1971. It contains only the most standard income distribution data; a series of special reports based on the same survey are in preparation.

In May 1970 another Survey of Consumer Finances was conducted on a smaller sample; approximately 9,000 family units were interviewed. The survey collected data on assets and debts as well as on income in 1969. From this latest survey a preliminary release updating some of the income tables in the 1967 report is planned for early 1971 with the full report including asset and debt data being available in early 1972.

This report was prepared by the Consumer Finance Research Staff of the Socio-economic Statistics Branch.

WALTER E. DUFFET,  
*Dominion Statistician.*

### **SYMBOLS**

The following standard symbols are used in Dominion Bureau of Statistics publications:

- .. figures not available.
- ... figures not appropriate or not applicable.
- nil or zero.
- amount too small to be expressed.
- p preliminary figures.
- r revised figures.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction .....	7
Summary	
Income Distributions, 1967 .....	10
Chart	
1. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, 1967 .....	11
2. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Sex, Age and Income Size Group, 1967 .....	13
Notes and Definitions .....	14
<b>Income Tables</b>	
Part	
I. Families .....	17
II. Unattached Individuals .....	31
III. Families and Unattached Individuals .....	37
IV. Individuals with Income .....	43
Sources and Methods .....	66
Reliability of Estimates .....	67
Methods of Estimation .....	70
Relationship of Income Estimates to the National Accounts .....	71
Appendix	
Non-farm Income Tables .....	75
Survey Questionnaires .....	80



## INTRODUCTION

This report presents estimates of income distributions for the year 1967. It is the tenth in the series of reports published periodically by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics on incomes and other aspects of consumer finances. The first report issued, DBS Catalogue No. 13-503, *Distribution of Non-farm Incomes in Canada by Size, 1951*, as well as the reports for 1954, 1957, 1959 and 1961 contained estimates of the income distribution for the non-farm population. Reports for 1955, 1958 and 1963, in addition to income statistics, contained data on the distribution of selected asset holdings and consumer indebtedness. The 1969 report will update this series.

In 1966 the coverage of the surveys was extended to include farmers and their families. From the data collected in the spring of 1966 two sets of estimates were prepared—new “all inclusive” family and individual income distributions as well as an updated version of the non-farm series. The latter was published in an Appendix of the 1965 report (Catalogue No. 13-528), while the main tables in the report included farmers and their families.<sup>1</sup>

The current report continues to present tables based on the extended coverage and it is the intention to phase out the non-farm series as such. In order to provide a better overlap a few selected non-farm tables for 1967 are still included in the Appendix.

The estimates in the present report are based upon survey data obtained from a sample of households. Approximately 22,000 families and unattached individuals supplied complete data on their sources of income in the survey conducted in April 1968. Unlike in earlier surveys, farm households were not excluded from the sample and thus data were collected from all private households except those in northern areas. From this information two basic series of income estimates were produced—income size distributions of families and unattached individuals and income size distributions of individuals in receipt of income. Families and individuals whose income largely originated in military pay and allowances were excluded from the estimates.

The sample surveyed for 1967 incomes was the largest ever in the history of Canadian Surveys of Consumer Finances. In fact, it was approximately two and a half times the size of the sample surveyed in the spring of 1966. Because of the larger sample size, a number of new or expanded cross-classifications became possible. For example, this report contains for the first time a number of income distributions on a provincial basis whereas in the past only data for the five main regions of Canada

were available. Many more tables are published separately for families and for unattached individuals and in the individual series more emphasis is placed on separate distributions for males and females.

There will be no survey undertaken in 1971, but the 1971 Census will include an extensive number of income questions and will provide very detailed cross-classifications of income data on concepts similar to those used in the Surveys of Consumer Finances. Beginning in 1972 it is hoped that annual surveys will be conducted.

Future plans are to collect income data periodically from expanded samples like the 1968 ones, but it will not be an annual feature and some surveys will be expanded in content but based on smaller samples. For example, the Survey of Consumer Finances taken in the spring of 1970 has a smaller sample size than in 1968, but respondents were asked questions about their assets and debts as well as their income in 1969.

Because of the expanded data base it seemed appropriate to organize the tabulator presentations in this report somewhat differently from previous reports. This may make the location of tables which are identical in the 1967 and 1965 reports somewhat more difficult, but as concepts and definitions as well as the terminology used have remained unchanged—identical table headings should provide an adequate guide for this. It should be remembered that the 1967 report is far more comprehensive and many income distributions shown here have no matching counterparts in previous reports.

Tables containing income distributions for families and unattached individuals have been arranged in three sections:<sup>2</sup>

Tables 1-19 incomes of families

20-25 incomes of unattached individuals

26-33 incomes of all family units (families and unattached individuals together)

Table headings specify if the table applies to a more restricted universe—e.g. husband-wife families only, or families whose major source of income came from wages and salaries. All tables show the distribution by size of the family unit's total income except Tables 15 and 16 which are restricted to husband-wife families and where the distribution shown is by size of husband's income.

Tables 34 to 51 contain income distributions on all income recipients aged 14 and over unless the table heading again specifies a more restricted

<sup>1</sup> Full references to these publications are listed at the beginning of the present report. See page 2.

<sup>2</sup> See page 14 for definitions.



universe. All tables show the distribution by total income received although in several tables, in addition, average earned income is also given. A special report "Earnings and Work Experience of the 1967 Labour Force" is at present in preparation from the same source material and it will contain distributions of earners by the size of their earnings.

The previous reports showed the tables listed below as leading tables on the incomes of family units and on the incomes of individuals. The bracketed table numbers refer to the table numbering of the 1965 report (Catalogue No. 13-528):

- Table (1) Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups and Major Source of Income.
- (2) Distribution of Aggregate Income of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups and Major Source of Income.
- (21) Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups and Major Source of Income.
- (22) Distribution of Aggregate Income of Individuals by Income Groups and Major Source of Income.
- (23) Composition of Income of Individuals by Income Groups and Major Source of Income.

In the present report these tables have become respectively—Table 31, 32, 49, 50 and 51. These tables link the income distribution data most closely to other related series—such as income tax data and personal income in the National Accounts. Their value is mainly methodological as all evaluations against the other series is based on these tables; however, they are not of primary interest to many users of the data.

The 1967 versions of the above tables are also not completely comparable with those of previous years. The special adjustment based on income tax tabulations to improve estimates of poorly reported components (such as investment income) and to correct the under-representation in the sample of high income recipients was dropped for 1967. The larger sample in 1967 improved the estimates somewhat while the adjustment was of limited value anyway because it could only be applied to the main overall income distributions and not to the most widely used cross-tabulations. Only the comparability of these five tables is affected marginally by this change in estimation procedure; all other estimates for 1965 and 1967 are strictly comparable in terms of estimation technique, concepts and definitions used.

Although in terms of coverage the series was broken in 1965 when farmers and their families were included, the main concepts underlying the estimates have remained the same since the first income distributions were published for 1951. The family

unit has been defined consistently. The incomes measured are the total money income receipts from the following sources: wages and salaries (before deductions for taxes, pensions, etc.), net unincorporated business income (net income from self-employment or independent professional practice), investment income (bond interest, dividends, etc.), transfer payments (such as family allowances and old age pensions), and miscellaneous income (retirement pensions, alimony, etc.). The income estimates refer to the total money income receipts for the calendar year 1967.

This income concept is not identical with the concept of personal income as measured in the National Accounts. The latter measures the income received by the personal sector of the economy and, although households (and families) are the most important part of the personal sector, they do not comprise the whole sector. In general, the income concepts of the estimates in this report are similar to the money income components of personal income received by private households.

The relationship between the survey estimates and the National Accounts is discussed on page 71, Sources and Methods. In spite of an extended coverage some segments of the population are still excluded from the income distribution estimates. For example, the sample survey does not cover the population living in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories, the institutional population and military personnel.

It should be noted, too, that the estimates are for total money income receipts during the year, not all receipts of money. The estimates exclude amounts received from inheritances, bequests, capital gains or cash from the sale of investments or property, income tax or pension fund refunds or gambling gains.

As historical data on income distributions have been building up, analysis on changes over time has become of interest. For this type of analysis, usually income distributions expressed in constant dollars or data on deciles, quintiles or quartiles is required in order to eliminate the shift in the distribution due to purchasing power changes. The non-farm income distribution series for the years 1951, 1954, 1957, 1959, 1961 and 1965 were summarized in publication 13-529<sup>3</sup> and this report also contained distributions in terms of 1961 dollars, and data on quintiles.

Income distributions including the farm population are available only for 1965 and 1967 at present. As an interim measure a report will be published containing these data tabulated in 1961 dollars and converted into quintiles. The tentative title for this report is *Comparative Income Distributions, 1965-67*, and it should be available in the

<sup>3</sup> See page 2 for detailed list of publications.



spring of 1971. This will provide an overlap in terms of the 1965 data which will be available for non-farm as well as the total population on a comparable basis. In future, it is planned to provide constant dollar estimates going back to 1965, rebasing each report of the series onto the most current year basis.

The Survey of Consumer Finances taken in the spring of 1968 will yield, beside the present publication and the two reports mentioned above, a number of other publications. The following reports are being planned or are in an advance stage of preparation (tentative titles):

- Earnings and Work Experience of the 1967 Labour Force.
- Low Income Families in Canada, 1967.
- An Econometric Study of Incomes of Canadian Families, 1967.
- Family Incomes (Census families), 1967.
- Comparative Income Distributions, 1965-67.

Household Facilities by Income and Other Characteristics, 1968.<sup>4</sup>

Socio-economic Characteristics of the Population Aged 14 to 24, 1967.

These reports will probably be published in the above order and will all be available before the end of 1971. Interested users should watch the DBS Daily Bulletin for announcements about the availability of these reports and order them by catalogue number directly from:

Publications Distribution Unit,  
Dominion Bureau of Statistics,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Any inquiries about content or technical problems should be directed to Consumer Finance Research Staff, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

---

<sup>4</sup> Data from the May 1968 Household Facilities and Equipment Survey will be linked with income and family characteristics of the same households in the Survey of Consumer Finances.

SUMMARY

Income Distributions, 1967

An advance release of the survey results was made in October 1969 when a selection of tables was published in a pamphlet *Income Distribution and Poverty in Canada, 1967, Preliminary Estimates*. The tables in the present report revise these preliminary estimates somewhat and present a far more detailed picture of the income distribution of families and individuals in 1967. The revision of the estimates is due to the full editing procedure having been applied to all the records; the preliminary estimates were based on a smaller sample—only records meeting some basic editing conditions were used.

Average income for all family units increased from 1965 to 1967 by over 9 per cent to \$6,518. The comparison of the overall average is, however, deceptive because for families (units of two or more related individuals) average income rose by 16 per cent and for unattached individuals by 13 per cent. The increased weight of the unattached individuals among all family units has had a modifying affect on the average income for all units because unattached individuals have on the average much lower incomes than families.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>5</sup> See pages 70-71 for an explanation of weighting procedures used and their relevance to the above problem.

Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups.<sup>1</sup> 1967

Income group	Total	Families	Unattached individuals
	thousands		
Under \$1,000 .....	330	84	247
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,499 .....	332	63	269
1,500- 1,999 .....	243	113	131
2,000- 2,499 .....	237	148	89
2,500- 2,999 .....	263	183	80
3,000- 3,499 .....	262	166	96
3,500- 3,999 .....	277	181	95
4,000- 4,499 .....	280	199	81
4,500- 4,999 .....	279	200	79
5,000- 5,499 .....	321	246	75
5,500- 5,999 .....	295	249	46
6,000- 6,499 .....	318	262	56
6,500- 6,999 .....	274	241	34
7,000- 7,999 .....	508	465	43
8,000- 9,999 .....	746	699	47
10,000- 14,999 .....	773	748	24
15,000 and over .....	280	271	10
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>6,018</b>	<b>4,517</b>	<b>1,501</b>
Average income .....	\$ 6,518	7,602	3,257
Median income .....	\$ 5,826	6,839	2,601
Sample size .....	22,278	18,143	4,135

<sup>1</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding.



Chart 1 points out the heavy concentration of unattached individuals in the income size groups under \$1,000 and \$1,000-\$1,999; 43 per cent of all unattached individuals had incomes of under \$2,000 in 1967. The composition of these two lowest income size groups is, however, remarkably different. The age distribution of unattached individuals within income groups was as follows:

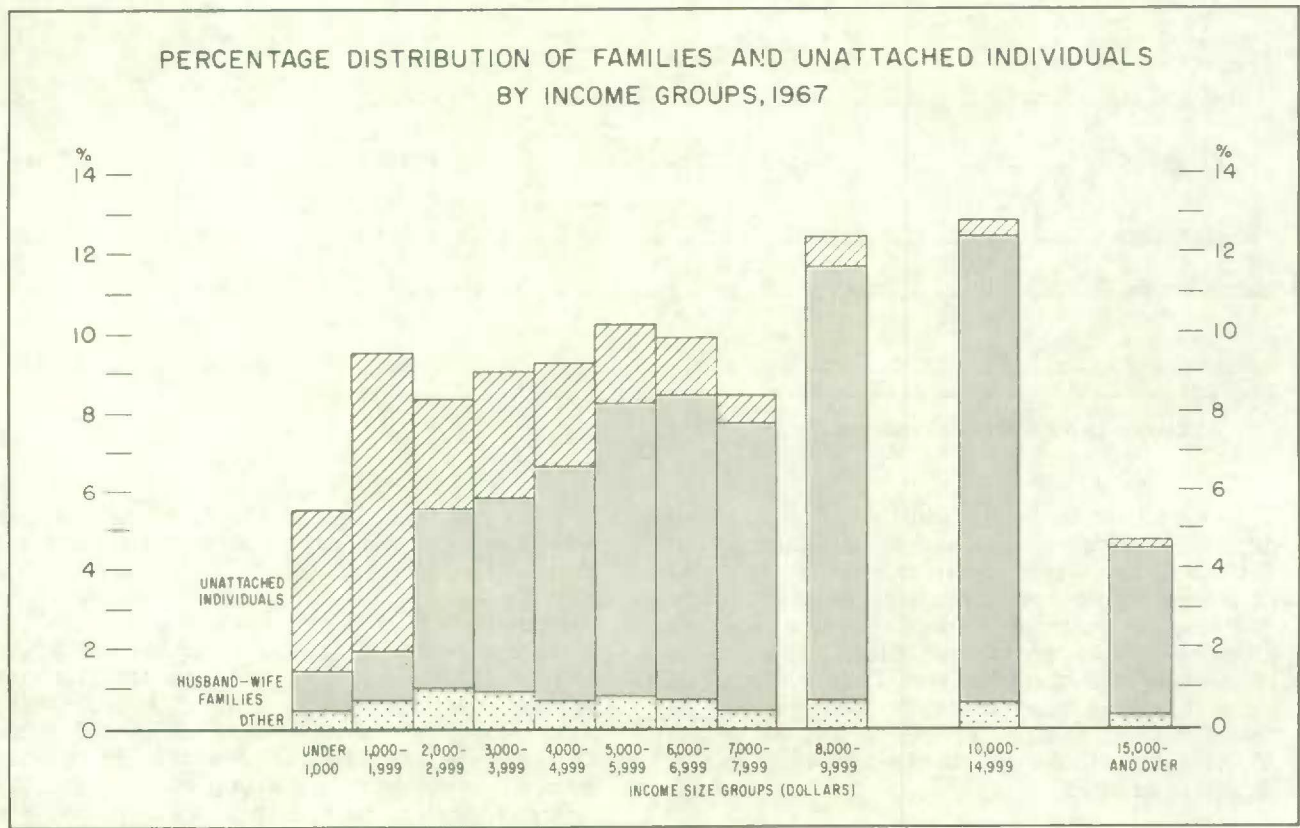
	34 and under	35-64	65 and over
	per cent		
Under \$1,000 .....	39.7	37.2	23.1
\$1,000-\$1,999 .....	19.5	19.2	61.3

The lowest size group is dominated by younger age groups with possibly part year employment, whereas the old age pensioners are heavily concentrated in the next size group. Individuals receiving the full Guaranteed Income Supplement and Old Age Security payments, but having no other source of income, had an income of \$1,260 in 1967; such individuals constitute a large group among the unattached individuals and the whole distribution is substantially influenced by their presence.

The most outstanding feature of the family income distribution is the growing number of families in the higher income brackets. In 1967 over one million families had incomes in excess of \$10,000, this is nearly 23 per cent of all families. Tables 1-19 disaggregate as much as possible the

4.5 million families and present income distributions by all relevant characteristics that were available. A special report is in preparation that will attempt to quantify the influence of the various demographic and socio-economic characteristics of families on their income. The report *An Econometric Study of Incomes of Canadian Families, 1967* should be available in mid-1971.

The distribution of individuals aged 14 and over and in receipt of some cash income, shows a structural change over time which is analogous with the problem of unattached individuals and families discussed above. During the period 1965-67 for males, average income increased by 17 per cent to \$4,551, for females by over 22 per cent to \$2,283, but for all individuals combined the increase was only 16 per cent. There were proportionately more women income recipients in 1967 than in 1965 and their generally low incomes depressed the overall average. It should be noted that the rising labour force participation rate among women is not the only cause for the more rapid growth of female income recipients; the increasing number of elderly women in receipt of old age pensions also changes the ratio of male/female income recipients. Males usually work and are in receipt of earned income; after retirement social security payments or retirement pensions replace earned income only, whereas many women receive no income in their own right till they become eligible for old age pension payments.



Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups,<sup>1</sup> 1967

Income group	Total	Male	Female
	thousands		
Under \$500 .....	791	268	523
\$ 500 - \$ 999 .....	844	306	538
1,000 - 1,499 .....	1,008	406	602
1,500 - 1,999 .....	564	280	284
2,000 - 2,499 .....	536	267	269
2,500 - 2,999 .....	509	272	237
3,000 - 3,499 .....	548	298	250
3,500 - 3,999 .....	543	323	220
4,000 - 4,499 .....	525	357	168
4,500 - 4,999 .....	496	364	132
5,000 - 5,499 .....	534	438	96
5,500 - 5,999 .....	446	388	58
6,000 - 6,999 .....	780	696	84
7,000 - 7,999 .....	524	486	38
8,000 - 9,999 .....	548	519	28
10,000 and over .....	534	517	16
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>9,730</b>	<b>6,186</b>	<b>3,544</b>
Average income ..... \$	4,223	5,334	2,283
Median income ..... \$	3,561	4,940	1,687
Sample size .....	37,985	23,546	14,439

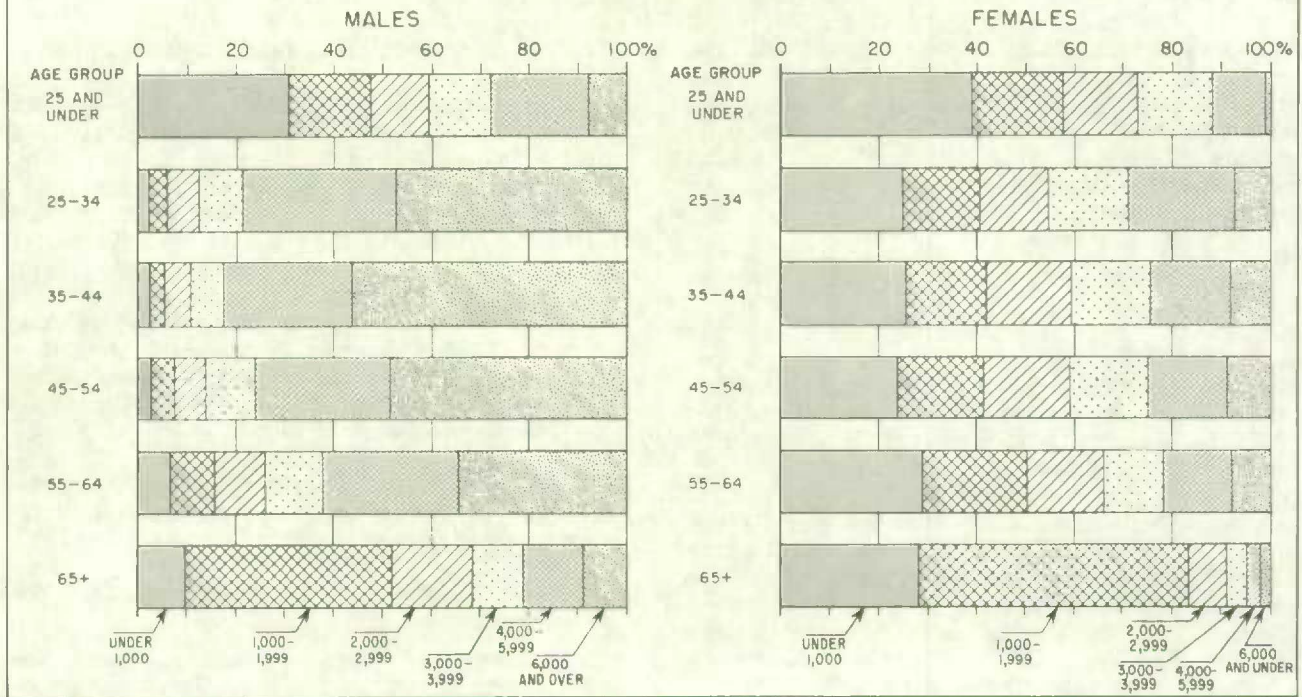
<sup>1</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding.

Chart 2 shows the historically well established differences between male and female incomes and the age related patterns in the income distributions. As in the past, incomes of males show distinctly different distributions by age; the age group 35-44 has the highest income. For females of working age there is very little variation in income between age groups. In 1967 average incomes of females aged 25-34, 35-44, 45-54 and 55-64 were all closely clustered in the range of \$2,600 to \$2,800.

The few comparisons with 1965 income data made above are based on current dollars and the increases in average incomes quoted represent only partially gains in real income. The Consumer Price Index rose from 105.6 in 1965 to 112.4 in 1967 or by over 6 per cent; the above quoted income increases are overstated in real term approximately by that many percentage points. A forthcoming publication *Comparative Income Distributions, 1965-67* will examine income change in constant dollars in some detail and also present an analysis of the changes in the quintiles of the income distribution.



### PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF INDIVIDUALS BY SEX, AGE AND INCOME SIZE GROUPS, 1967



## NOTES AND DEFINITIONS

The **family** in this publication is defined as a group of individuals sharing a common dwelling unit and related by blood, marriage or adoption. Thus, all relatives living together were considered to comprise one family unit whatever the degree of family relationship; aside from single sons and daughters other relatives most commonly found living in the household were married sons and daughters and widowed parents. **Unattached individuals** are persons living by themselves or rooming in a household where they are not related to other household members.

The definition of the family used in the present study is a common definition of what constitutes a family unit—it is referred to as the "economic family" definition. It is recognized, however, that it is not a concept which is suitable for all studies which may be made in respect to families and that for many purposes a modified definition would be useful. In fact, other definitions are employed for other purposes. Demographic studies made in connection with population censuses normally use a more restricted classification—the family consists of a husband, wife, and any unmarried children resident with them, or one parent and unmarried children. The forthcoming report *Family Incomes (Census Families), 1967* will contain a selection of income cross-tabulations based on the "census family" definition. These estimates were produced from the same raw material as the present report except individuals were grouped into families in a different way. For budget studies which investigate patterns of family expenditure, the important criterion is whether or not relatives living together pool their incomes for expenditure purposes; that is, whether they constitute one spending unit or several spending units. In this definition it is allocation of income as well as relationship which determines what constitutes a family (although in Canadian studies unmarried children are included as members of their parents' family and not treated as separate units).

The family, as defined in this survey is the family as constituted when the survey was conducted (April 1968). No recall or adjustment was made to account for persons who were members of the family unit for part of the year and who left because of marriage, death or other reasons. Some family units existing at survey time were not family units during the whole year—for example, a couple who married in the middle of 1967. Income data were collected from each family member and considered to be part of the family's income in 1967 even if, in some cases, certain family members were part of another family unit for part of the year. One exception, however, was made; families who had immigrated to Canada during 1967 and had earned some income abroad and some in Canada were only classified by their Canadian income. Thus, some families are classified at incomes which are somewhat lower than actual receipts because income

prior to arrival in Canada was not included. Income from abroad such as investment income or retirement pensions received by Canadian residents was included in the income distribution.

Sometimes in the text **family unit** was used as a collective term to designate unattached individuals and families with two or more members. This was a convenient way to distinguish between families proper (a group of individuals related by blood, marriage or adoption) and units in the family incomes series, which also include unattached individuals. Table headings always specify whether families only or families and unattached individuals are included. The estimates exclude families whose major source of income came from military pay and allowances. Excluded are also inmates of institutions, persons residing on Indian reservations, residents of the Yukon and Northwest Territories and Canadians temporarily abroad.

All family income distributions by income group refer to the income group classification of total income earned or received in the calendar year 1967.

Total income consists of income from the following sources:

1. *Wages and salaries*: gross wages and salaries before deduction for such items as income taxes, unemployment insurance and pension funds. Commission income received by salesmen as well as occasional earnings of baby sitters, paperboys, charwomen, etc. are also included in this category. All income in kind such as meals or living accommodation is excluded.

Where individuals received military pay in the form of reserve army pay, and where this was a minor part of total income, such income was included in the distribution and combined with wages and salaries.

2. *Net income from self-employment*: net income (gross income minus expenses) earned from self-employment either on own account or in partnership in an unincorporated business or in independent professional practice. Included here is net income from operating a farm as well as that earned from roomers and boarders.

Net income from farming was to be reported by all individuals who operated their own or a rented farm either on own account or in partnership. Field instructions specified that net income was to be calculated by subtracting farm operating expenses incurred during 1967 and depreciation of farm assets from farm cash receipts. The latter were to include all money receipts in 1967 from the sale of farm products including supplementary and assistance payments from governments. Income in kind is excluded.

In the survey, data were collected on gross rather than net receipts from roomers and boarders since the estimation of net income in this instance



is difficult: during editing, net income from this source was assumed to be one third of gross receipts. Payments for room and board by relatives living in the same household were not included as income for the person receiving such payments.

3. *Investment income*: bond interest, dividends, mortgage interest, net rents, estate income, bank interest and other investment income.

4. *Government transfer payments*: all social welfare payments from municipal, provincial and federal governments such as Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement, Old Age Assistance, pensions under Canada and Quebec Pension Plans, unemployment insurance benefits, workmen's compensation, training allowances, veterans' pensions and allowances, mothers' allowances, pensions to the blind and the disabled. In the survey, family and youth allowances are treated as part of the income of the father or guardian although legally the payment goes to the mother.

5. *Miscellaneous income*: retirement pensions, annuities, scholarships, alimony and other items not specified or included in the above categories.

*Earned income or earnings* are the sum of wages and salaries and net income from self-employment.

Receipts of gifts, lump-sum settlements from insurance policies, income tax or pension plan refunds, capital gains and losses, receipts from the sale of assets, and inheritances or bequests were excluded as was all income in kind such as meals, living accommodation, or food and fuel produced on own farm.

Families and individuals were classified into subgroups based on their major source of income. **Major source of income** refers to the largest source of total family income; the groups used are wages and salaries (item 1 above), net income from self-employment (item 2 above) and other money income (items 3, 4 or 5 above). Table 44 covers the population of males for whom earned income was their major source of income; this is the sum of the two groups—those whose income came mainly from wages and salaries and those whose income came mainly from self-employment.

Tables 1 to 19 analyse the income of families, Tables 20 to 25 the income of unattached individuals, Tables 26 to 33 the income of all family units (families and unattached individuals), and Tables 34 to 51 the income of all individuals in receipt of cash income in 1967. All these tables, except when specifically qualified by a heading, cover the total population surveyed in private households with the few exceptions mentioned above. On the other hand, Tables A to D in the Appendix show income distributions of the non-farm population and are presented here to provide comparability with earlier publications—income distributions prior to 1965.

It should be noted that for purposes of income surveys a person, who received half or more of his income from operating a farm has been considered a farmer. Families containing at least one such member were defined as farm families. The difference between the main tables and the tables in the Appendix is accounted for by such individuals and families. It is not the only or the most often used criterion to define the farm population. For example, Table 40 classifies individuals by their employment status at the time of the survey and the column showing the income distribution for "farmer—employer or own account" is not identical with the difference between the corresponding distributions in Table 38 and Table D, although the groups of people identified on the basis of the two definitions largely coincide.

Aggregate income of all family units in Table 32 is not identical with aggregate income of all individuals in Table 50. There are some conceptual explanations for this difference; for example, individuals whose income came mainly from military pay and allowances were removed from the individual estimates (Tables 34 to 51) whereas in the family unit series (Tables 1-33) all families whose major source is military pay and allowances were excluded and these two exclusions account for different amounts of aggregate income. However, it is being recognized that such minor conceptual differences do not provide an adequate explanation for the 5 per cent difference in the aggregates; it is largely due to the two independent weighting schemes that were used in estimating the two series. As there is some reason to believe that the weighting scheme used in the individual series is more reliable, the evaluation against the National Accounts is based on the individual series.<sup>6</sup>

Besides these general comments some explanations are required to interpret individual tables where the following variables have been used:

*Occupation*: the classification by occupation follows closely the broad occupation divisions used in other DBS statistics such as labour force surveys and the census.<sup>7</sup> In some cases where the sample yield was very small it was necessary to combine the data for several occupational divisions. Thus it was necessary to combine and publish one joint distribution for farmers, loggers and fishermen; and miners, quarrymen and related workers were combined with craftsmen, production process and related workers.

*Family characteristics*: in this classification the age of the children residing with their parent(s) is disregarded and groupings are based strictly on the relationships and marital status of the family

<sup>6</sup> See page 71.

<sup>7</sup> See DBS Catalogue No. 12-506 *Occupational Classification Manual, Census of Canada, 1961*.

members. A major subcategory of families are husband-wife families, the remainder can be broken down into single parent families and all other types of families. The latter group contains families consisting of two or more related adults such as brothers and sisters. Husband-wife families have been further subdivided into groups: (i) married couple only, (ii) married couple with single children only, (iii) married couple with relatives other than children only, and (iv) all other husband-wife

families which consists of a married couple plus married children and their families with or without single children or other relatives present.

*Life cycle:* this classification groups families again into the same two major groups: husband-wife families and all other families. Husband-wife families are then further broken down by age of head (under 45; 45 and over) and the presence or absence of children under 16.



## INCOME TABLES, PART I - FAMILIES

### Table

1. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas, 1967.
2. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Provinces, 1967.
3. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups in Selected Metropolitan Areas, 1967.
4. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, Age and Sex of Head, 1967.
5. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, by Size of Family and by Number of Children Under 16 Years, 1967.
6. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, by Number of Income Recipients and by Number of Income Earners, 1967.
7. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, Employment Status and Sex of Head, 1967.
8. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Occupation of Head, 1967.
9. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Education of Head, 1967.
10. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Year of Immigration of Head, 1967.
11. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Tenure, 1967.
12. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Family Characteristics, 1967.
13. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, Family Characteristics and Combination of Income Recipients, 1967.
14. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Family Life Cycle, 1967.
15. Percentage Distribution of Husband-wife Families by Husband's Income Groups, by Presence of Children and Wife's Education, 1967.
16. Percentage Distribution of Husband-wife Families by Husband's Income Groups, by Presence of Children and Labour Force Participation of Wife, 1967.
17. Percentage Distribution of Families whose Major Source of Income is Wages and Salaries by Income Groups, by Size of Family, by Number of Children Under 16 Years and by Number of Income Recipients, 1967.
18. Average Size of Families, Average Number of Children, Income Recipients and Income Earners by Income Groups, 1967.
19. Percentage Composition of Income of Families by Income Groups, 1967.

**TABLE 1. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas,<sup>1</sup> 1967**

No.	Income group	Metro-politan	Non-metropolitan			
			Total	Other cities	Small urban	Rural
Canada						
per cent						
1	Under \$1,000.....	1.2	2.8	1.5	1.5	4.1
2	\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	2.1	6.7	2.9	4.7	9.0
3	2,000- 2,999 .....	4.4	11.8	6.0	9.5	15.1
4	3,000- 3,499 .....	2.8	5.1	3.5	3.8	6.3
5	3,500- 3,999 .....	2.8	5.8	4.0	5.2	6.8
6	4,000- 4,499 .....	3.4	5.9	5.0	5.5	6.4
7	4,500- 4,999 .....	3.8	5.5	3.8	5.7	5.9
8	5,000- 5,499 .....	5.0	6.2	5.8	6.5	6.2
9	5,500- 5,999 .....	5.3	5.8	5.1	6.1	5.8
10	6,000- 6,499 .....	5.6	6.1	5.8	7.5	5.5
11	6,500- 6,999 .....	5.7	4.7	6.8	4.3	4.3
12	7,000- 7,999 .....	11.4	8.6	12.3	9.9	6.7
13	8,000- 9,999 .....	18.1	11.4	17.6	13.8	8.0
14	10,000- 14,999 .....	20.5	10.5	16.4	12.0	7.6
15	15,000 and over .....	7.9	3.0	3.4	3.9	2.4
16	<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
17	Estimated numbers ..... '000	2,739	1,778	307	545	926
18	Average income ..... \$	8,546	6,147	7,327	6,737	5,408
19	Median income ..... \$	7,692	5,516	6,984	6,099	4,694
20	Sample size .....	10,086	8,057	1,445	2,268	4,344
Ontario						
per cent						
21	Under \$1,000.....	1.2	3.1	2.1	1.5	4.5
22	\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	1.7	4.1	1.0	3.2	6.0
23	2,000- 2,999 .....	3.5	9.2	3.9	7.3	12.6
24	3,000- 3,499 .....	2.2	3.9	2.8	3.2	4.8
25	3,500- 3,999 .....	2.7	4.3	4.8	4.0	4.3
26	4,000- 4,499 .....	2.9	5.3	4.5	4.9	5.9
27	4,500- 4,999 .....	2.9	4.4	3.2	4.4	4.9
28	5,000- 5,499 .....	4.9	6.4	5.2	6.2	7.1
29	5,500- 5,999 .....	4.7	5.6	6.3	5.2	5.5
30	6,000- 6,499 .....	5.4	6.2	5.9	8.3	5.0
31	6,500- 6,999 .....	5.6	5.3	6.9	4.7	5.1
32	7,000- 7,999 .....	11.5	10.5	13.4	11.3	8.9
33	8,000- 9,999 .....	18.0	13.2	18.3	13.5	11.0
34	10,000- 14,999 .....	23.4	14.5	18.2	17.0	11.4
35	15,000 and over .....	9.3	3.9	3.4	5.4	3.0
36	<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
37	Estimated numbers ..... '000	1,167	494	97	157	240
38	Average income ..... \$	9,087	6,903	7,613	7,526	6,206
39	Median income ..... \$	8,088	6,297	7,253	6,690	5,492
40	Sample size .....	3,457	1,409	286	459	664

<sup>1</sup> Centers with a population of 30,000 and over are classified as metropolitan areas and the rest of the country as non-metropolitan. The latter category is further subdivided into: (i) other cities (size 15,000-29,999), (ii) small urban (centres with population under 15,000), and (iii) rural.



TABLE 1. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas, 1967

Metro- politan	Non-metropolitan				Metro- politan	Non-metropolitan				No.
	Total	Other cities	Small urban	Rural		Total	Other cities	Small urban	Rural	
Atlantic Provinces					Quebec					
per cent										
1.0	2.7	1.3	2.4	3.2	1.5	1.6	0.7	0.9	2.3	1
4.3	8.1	3.5	5.5	10.2	2.3	6.3	2.3	4.4	8.6	2
5.4	15.0	9.2	11.9	17.8	4.4	12.6	5.8	9.7	16.4	3
4.2	7.2	5.7	5.4	8.2	2.9	5.2	3.9	3.6	6.6	4
4.4	7.6	5.7	7.2	8.3	2.4	7.3	1.1	7.4	8.8	5
5.0	7.6	5.4	6.9	8.6	4.1	7.2	8.5	7.7	6.5	6
6.6	6.5	5.2	8.1	6.5	4.7	6.8	5.2	6.8	7.3	7
6.4	7.1	8.2	7.9	6.4	5.4	6.0	5.4	6.5	5.9	8
7.9	5.6	5.3	5.6	5.6	6.4	6.6	5.1	7.7	6.3	9
6.6	6.2	7.9	8.3	5.1	5.7	7.0	7.6	7.5	6.6	10
6.3	4.0	4.7	4.4	3.7	6.1	4.4	9.5	4.2	3.2	11
10.7	6.7	8.7	7.5	5.9	10.8	8.1	15.7	8.2	6.1	12
13.9	8.3	14.5	8.5	6.3	17.5	10.5	14.7	14.5	6.7	13
12.8	6.1	11.9	8.8	3.6	18.2	7.8	12.8	7.8	6.6	14
4.8	1.3	3.0	1.5	0.6	7.8	2.4	1.8	3.1	2.1	15
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	16
110	281	58	46	177	805	440	58	154	228	17
7,105	5,243	6,645	5,703	4,668	8,261	5,836	6,898	6,295	5,255	18
6,363	4,637	6,031	5,164	4,133	7,379	5,249	6,731	5,694	4,554	19
1,111	2,854	568	473	1,813	2,435	1,298	174	459	665	20
Prairie Provinces					British Columbia					
per cent										
0.8	4.5	2.1	2.0	6.4	1.0	2.1	1.2	1.4	3.5	21
1.8	10.1	8.5	6.5	12.7	2.7	5.2	3.3	5.3	6.7	22
4.5	13.7	6.9	11.7	15.8	8.0	8.3	5.9	8.2	10.6	23
3.3	5.8	4.1	5.0	6.6	3.5	3.1	2.1	2.4	4.7	24
2.9	5.6	2.9	3.5	7.2	3.9	4.3	4.7	4.9	3.4	25
3.0	5.0	4.7	4.8	5.2	3.7	3.5	2.4	1.7	6.1	26
3.8	5.5	3.2	5.8	5.6	3.6	3.4	2.5	4.0	3.8	27
5.2	5.9	4.8	6.6	5.7	3.1	5.2	5.5	5.9	4.4	28
5.6	5.8	4.5	6.0	5.8	3.7	4.8	3.3	4.6	6.2	29
6.4	5.6	4.1	7.2	4.9	4.6	4.9	2.8	5.3	6.4	30
5.5	4.0	5.8	3.6	4.0	5.4	6.3	6.8	5.0	6.9	31
13.0	7.4	13.0	10.6	4.6	10.5	10.4	10.3	11.5	9.7	32
19.4	10.2	18.1	13.1	7.2	19.8	16.0	22.0	17.9	9.1	33
19.2	8.2	14.2	10.8	5.7	20.0	16.9	22.2	15.2	13.5	34
5.8	2.7	3.1	2.7	2.7	6.5	5.6	5.2	6.6	5.1	35
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	36
385	376	33	129	214	272	187	61	58	68	37
8,210	5,572	6,950	6,304	4,919	8,127	7,395	8,122	7,569	6,588	38
7,553	4,981	6,861	5,841	4,124	7,647	6,912	7,921	7,112	6,046	39
1,975	1,746	167	644	935	1,108	750	250	233	267	40

TABLE 2. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Provinces, 1967

Income group	Atlantic Provinces					Quebec	Ontario	Prairie Provinces				British Columbia
	Total	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick			Total	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	
	per cent											
Under \$1,000 .....	2.2	2.6	2.2	1.9	2.2	1.5	1.8	2.6	2.0	2.9	2.8	1.4
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999 .....	7.0	7.9	8.8	6.4	6.9	3.7	2.4	5.9	4.2	7.1	6.3	3.7
2,000 - 2,999 .....	12.3	13.9	25.5	11.1	10.2	7.3	5.2	9.0	9.7	11.1	7.2	8.1
3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.3	6.9	10.5	5.5	6.2	3.7	2.7	4.6	3.9	3.8	5.5	3.4
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.7	6.3	7.7	6.5	7.1	4.1	3.2	4.2	4.5	5.8	2.9	4.1
4,000 - 4,499 .....	6.9	6.8	6.3	7.7	6.1	5.2	3.6	4.0	4.5	4.5	3.3	3.6
4,500 - 4,999 .....	6.5	5.4	7.0	7.4	6.1	5.5	3.3	4.6	5.4	5.4	3.6	3.5
5,000 - 5,499 .....	6.9	6.7	7.3	6.7	7.2	5.6	5.3	5.5	5.7	6.2	4.9	4.0
5,500 - 5,999 .....	6.2	5.4	4.1	7.4	5.7	6.4	4.9	5.7	5.9	4.9	6.0	4.2
6,000 - 6,499 .....	6.3	6.9	3.6	5.9	6.9	6.2	5.6	6.0	6.5	6.5	5.3	4.7
6,500 - 6,999 .....	4.7	4.8	1.9	4.4	5.4	5.5	5.5	4.8	5.2	4.4	4.7	5.8
7,000 - 7,999 .....	7.8	7.4	4.5	8.4	8.0	9.8	11.2	10.2	10.1	9.3	10.9	10.5
8,000 - 9,999 .....	9.9	10.3	4.9	9.9	10.5	15.0	16.6	14.9	13.7	14.4	16.0	18.3
10,000 - 14,999 .....	8.0	7.3	5.1	7.7	9.3	14.5	20.8	13.8	14.9	9.9	15.6	18.7
15,000 and over .....	2.2	1.4	0.5	3.0	2.1	5.9	7.7	4.3	3.9	3.8	4.9	6.1
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	391	92	22	154	123	1,245	1,661	761	218	219	324	459
Average income .....	\$ 5,767	5,494	4,474	5,989	5,922	7,404	8,438	6,908	6,877	6,375	7,289	7,829
Median income .....	\$ 5,151	5,014	3,694	5,260	5,360	6,572	7,579	6,324	6,322	5,826	6,733	7,332
Sample size .....	3,965	898	198	1,608	1,261	3,733	4,866	3,721	1,090	992	1,639	1,858
Standard error of average income .....	\$ 81	..	..	..	..	115	94	89	..	..	..	144

TABLE 3. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups in Selected Metropolitan Areas, 1967

Income group	St. John's	Halifax	Saint John	Quebec	Montreal	39.5	39.9	Hamilton	London	Kitchener, Waterloo	Winnipeg	Calgary	Edmonton	Vancouver	Victoria
						Ottawa	Toronto								
	per cent														
Under \$1,000 .....	1.4	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.4	0.8	1.2	0.4	2.4	1.7	0.1	1.2	1.0	1.1	0.6
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999 .....	5.0	3.9	3.8	2.3	2.1	0.8	1.5	2.7	2.3	1.8	2.0	1.2	1.4	2.4	3.7
2,000 - 2,999 .....	4.8	4.7	5.7	3.9	4.0	4.8	3.2	3.6	3.9	3.7	6.2	2.0	2.9	8.2	6.2
3,000 - 3,499 .....	5.0	2.9	4.6	4.0	2.7	3.8	2.1	1.5	1.8	1.6	2.6	2.1	5.0	3.3	4.2
3,500 - 3,999 .....	5.4	3.3	5.3	2.1	2.2	2.0	2.9	3.0	3.0	1.2	3.6	2.5	1.8	3.9	4.0
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.2	5.0	4.2	5.9	3.9	3.6	2.7	4.6	2.7	2.2	4.2	2.2	1.9	3.3	4.8
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.2	6.9	6.4	5.1	4.2	2.0	2.7	4.0	1.0	3.4	4.5	3.0	3.6	3.1	5.3
5,000 - 5,499 .....	3.4	7.0	6.1	6.9	4.6	5.4	4.8	5.5	5.4	6.7	5.6	5.1	4.9	2.9	3.9
5,500 - 5,999 .....	7.5	9.6	7.6	7.6	5.7	3.2	4.1	6.7	8.3	6.2	5.9	6.7	6.2	3.4	5.5
6,000 - 6,499 .....	9.6	5.4	4.5	8.8	5.6	4.6	4.1	8.3	6.7	7.8	6.3	5.9	6.8	4.3	5.9
6,500 - 6,999 .....	8.3	4.0	9.3	6.1	6.5	4.9	4.5	9.8	3.8	6.7	5.3	5.5	5.2	5.0	6.7
7,000 - 7,999 .....	10.0	10.7	10.6	8.7	11.1	7.3	10.7	9.6	10.1	16.3	11.7	14.2	13.4	10.8	10.8
8,000 - 9,999 .....	14.3	14.4	13.5	13.9	18.0	17.2	16.8	14.9	20.6	16.8	17.1	22.5	18.7	20.7	16.3
10,000 - 14,999 .....	12.9	12.7	14.6	17.1	19.7	23.3	27.0	20.0	20.0	18.9	19.5	20.1	20.2	20.8	16.5
15,000 and over .....	3.9	7.9	2.6	6.2	8.5	16.2	11.9	5.4	8.0	5.0	5.3	5.9	7.0	6.7	5.6
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	21	33	19	90	565	81	529	106	60	60	136	79	96	227	49
Average income .....	\$ 6,975	7,796	6,858	7,637	8,569	10,089	9,789	8,118	8,718	7,898	7,920	8,633	8,635	8,267	7,587
Median income .....	\$ 6,473	6,480	6,526	6,671	7,639	8,790	8,654	6,994	7,860	7,428	7,315	7,886	7,678	7,842	6,939
Sample size .....	185	337	193	272	1,710	242	1,566	313	179	177	694	418	508	926	199



TABLE 4. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, Age and Sex of Head, 1967

Income group	All age groups	Age of head					
		24 and under <sup>1</sup>	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
per cent							
<b>All families</b>							
Under \$1,000 .....	1.9	2.7	1.4	1.5	1.7	2.6	2.3
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	3.9	2.9	2.1	1.9	2.5	5.3	11.6
2,000- 2,999 .....	7.4	5.8	4.1	4.2	4.5	6.9	24.3
3,000- 3,499 .....	3.7	3.1	2.9	2.4	3.0	4.0	8.4
3,500- 3,999 .....	4.0	5.4	3.5	3.6	2.8	4.6	6.4
4,000- 4,499 .....	4.4	5.0	4.2	3.9	3.9	4.8	5.7
4,500- 4,999 .....	4.4	7.5	4.9	4.0	3.6	4.4	4.6
5,000- 5,499 .....	5.4	5.8	6.4	4.9	5.2	5.3	5.5
5,500- 5,999 .....	5.5	8.2	6.1	6.0	5.0	5.4	3.6
6,000- 6,499 .....	5.8	9.3	7.5	6.0	5.7	4.3	3.1
6,500- 6,999 .....	5.3	8.0	6.1	6.1	4.9	4.5	3.1
7,000- 7,999 .....	10.3	11.0	13.5	12.1	9.2	8.9	4.7
8,000- 9,999 .....	15.5	16.5	18.3	18.1	16.1	13.9	6.2
10,000- 14,999 .....	16.6	8.7	16.5	18.9	21.8	16.5	6.9
15,000 and over .....	6.0	0.1	2.6	6.3	10.1	8.7	3.6
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	4,517	240	959	1,118	941	669	590
Average income .....	\$ 7,602 <sup>2</sup>	6,250	7,405	8,147	8,793	7,890	5,211
Median income .....	\$ 6,839	6,193	7,058	7,454	7,782	6,766	3,765
Sample size .....	18,143	975	3,821	4,365	3,800	2,721	2,461
<b>Male head</b>							
Under \$1,000 .....	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.3	2.4	2.5
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	3.4	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.8	4.8	12.0
2,000- 2,999 .....	6.8	5.4	3.3	3.8	3.8	6.6	26.1
3,000- 3,499 .....	3.5	3.1	2.7	2.6	2.6	3.9	9.1
3,500- 3,999 .....	3.8	5.5	3.3	3.3	2.8	4.2	6.3
4,000- 4,499 .....	4.3	5.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	5.0	5.7
4,500- 4,999 .....	4.4	7.6	4.8	4.0	3.5	4.2	4.7
5,000- 5,499 .....	5.4	6.0	6.5	4.9	4.9	5.3	5.2
5,500- 5,999 .....	5.6	8.4	6.2	6.0	4.9	5.3	3.5
6,000- 6,499 .....	5.8	9.7	7.7	6.0	5.4	4.3	2.9
6,500- 6,999 .....	5.4	8.5	6.3	6.1	4.9	4.7	2.7
7,000- 7,999 .....	10.7	11.4	13.9	12.4	9.6	9.1	4.5
8,000- 9,999 .....	16.0	17.1	19.0	18.8	16.5	14.0	5.1
10,000- 14,999 .....	17.3	9.0	17.1	19.6	23.4	17.3	6.2
15,000 and over .....	6.2	0.1	2.7	6.6	10.8	9.0	3.5
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	4,177	226	922	1,069	857	610	493
Average income .....	\$ 7,787	6,433	7,555	8,315	9,113	8,057	5,048
Median income .....	\$ 7,008	6,303	7,186	7,572	8,096	6,925	3,523
Sample size .....	16,824	927	3,665	4,167	3,469	2,500	2,096
<b>Female head</b>							
Under \$1,000 .....	6.5		9.6	12.0	5.8	5.3	1.2
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	10.4		12.6	9.8	8.7	10.1	9.8
2,000- 2,999 .....	13.8		24.4	13.7	11.1	9.9	14.8
3,000- 3,499 .....	6.3		7.5	8.0	7.8	4.6	5.2
3,500- 3,999 .....	6.5		7.5	9.2	3.3	8.7	6.6
4,000- 4,499 .....	5.4		8.4	4.9	8.0	3.1	5.6
4,500- 4,999 .....	5.0		8.0	3.9	4.7	6.1	3.9
5,000- 5,499 .....	6.3		4.9	4.7	8.1	5.1	7.1
5,500- 5,999 .....	4.8		3.9	4.7	5.1	6.4	4.3
6,000- 6,499 .....	5.3		3.1	5.3	8.6	4.0	4.3
6,500- 6,999 .....	4.5		2.0	7.6	4.8	3.1	5.0
7,000- 7,999 .....	5.6		3.6	6.7	5.0	7.1	5.7
8,000- 9,999 .....	9.3		0.5	4.1	12.1	12.2	11.4
10,000- 14,999 .....	7.4		3.3	4.7	6.3	9.1	10.7
15,000 and over .....	3.0		0.8	0.6	2.6	5.2	4.4
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	340		37	49	84	59	99
Average income .....	\$ 5,331		3,722	4,462	5,521	6,159	6,021
Median income .....	\$ 4,609		3,226	3,852	5,159	5,215	5,203
Sample size .....	1,319		156	198	331	221	365

<sup>1</sup> Complete data are not given for this classification because sample was not large enough to provide reliable estimates.

<sup>2</sup> Standard error of average income was estimated at \$52.

**TABLE 5. Percentage Distribution of Families<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, by Size of Family and by Number of Children Under 16 Years, 1967**

Income group	All families	Size of family (number of persons) <sup>2</sup>				Number of children				
		2	3	4	5 or more	None <sup>3</sup>	1	2	3	4 or more
per cent										
Under \$1,000 .....	1.9	2.9	1.7	1.3	1.4	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.7	1.7
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	3.9	8.1	3.0	2.3	1.9	6.0	2.9	2.4	2.1	2.4
2,000- 2,999 .....	7.4	14.6	6.0	3.8	4.2	11.1	5.3	4.2	4.6	5.4
3,000- 3,499 .....	3.7	5.5	3.7	2.5	2.8	4.7	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.3
3,500- 3,999 .....	4.0	5.4	3.8	3.0	3.7	4.5	3.5	3.1	3.4	5.1
4,000- 4,499 .....	4.4	4.9	4.5	4.0	4.2	4.3	4.4	3.9	3.5	6.2
4,500- 4,999 .....	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.3	3.9	4.5	4.9	4.6	5.2
5,000- 5,499 .....	5.4	5.4	6.4	5.5	4.9	4.9	6.0	6.2	5.6	5.2
5,500- 5,999 .....	5.5	4.9	5.9	5.0	6.1	4.8	5.1	5.3	6.1	8.1
6,000- 6,499 .....	5.8	4.7	6.8	6.4	5.7	4.5	6.8	6.7	5.9	7.0
6,500- 6,999 .....	5.3	4.4	5.2	6.6	5.4	4.3	5.5	6.7	6.2	5.6
7,000- 7,999 .....	10.3	7.8	10.9	11.4	11.4	8.1	11.1	12.1	12.7	11.4
8,000- 9,999 .....	15.5	11.2	17.2	17.7	16.7	13.6	15.8	18.0	17.8	14.9
10,000- 14,999 .....	16.6	12.1	15.7	19.1	19.2	16.8	17.3	16.6	17.2	14.0
15,000 and over .....	6.0	3.6	4.5	6.9	8.3	6.4	6.7	5.5	5.7	4.5
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	4,517	1,252	863	921	1,481	1,798	802	823	529	565
Average income ..... \$	7,602 <sup>4</sup>	6,248	7,455	8,234	8,438	7,335	7,872	7,851	7,978	7,353
Median income ..... \$	6,839	5,379	6,855	7,446	7,473	6,421	7,089	7,181	7,259	6,535
Sample size .....	18,143	5,005	3,432	3,608	6,098	7,167	3,218	3,262	2,134	2,362

<sup>1</sup> See Table 17 for similar data on families whose major source of income is wages and salaries.  
<sup>2</sup> Size of family refers to the total number of persons in the family including both adults and children.  
<sup>3</sup> All families without any children under 16 years of age.  
<sup>4</sup> Standard error of average income was estimated at \$52.

**TABLE 6. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, by Number of Income Recipients and by Number of Income Earners, 1967**

Income group	All families <sup>1</sup>	Number of income recipients <sup>2</sup>			Number of income earners			
		1	2	3 or more	None	1	2	3 or more
per cent								
Under \$1,000 .....	1.9	2.7	0.8	0.3	9.1	2.0	0.6	0.2
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	3.9	5.9	3.0	0.7	20.1	4.1	1.1	0.4
2,000- 2,999 .....	7.4	8.4	8.4	1.8	37.2	7.5	2.6	0.9
3,000- 3,499 .....	3.7	4.6	3.5	1.5	10.6	4.5	2.0	0.7
3,500- 3,999 .....	4.0	5.2	3.6	2.0	5.8	5.4	2.7	1.2
4,000- 4,499 .....	4.4	6.0	3.4	2.7	5.2	6.1	2.8	1.7
4,500- 4,999 .....	4.4	5.9	3.8	2.1	2.4	6.3	3.3	1.8
5,000- 5,499 .....	5.4	7.4	4.7	2.3	2.9	7.5	4.4	1.9
5,500- 5,999 .....	5.5	7.0	4.8	3.3	1.6	7.2	4.8	3.3
6,000- 6,499 .....	5.8	6.8	5.9	3.0	0.7	6.9	6.5	2.8
6,500- 6,999 .....	5.3	5.7	5.5	3.9	0.9	6.1	6.0	3.5
7,000- 7,999 .....	10.3	10.3	11.3	7.9	1.2	10.8	12.6	7.5
8,000- 9,999 .....	15.5	11.6	18.6	18.2	0.8	12.0	22.8	17.5
10,000- 14,999 .....	16.6	8.6	16.3	34.5	1.0	9.2	22.5	38.4
15,000 and over .....	6.0	3.9	4.6	15.8	0.6	4.3	5.3	18.1
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	4,517	1,937	1,874	692	346	2,099	1,535	537
Average income ..... \$	7,602 <sup>3</sup>	6,468	7,707	10,648	2,922	6,778	8,519	11,220
Median income ..... \$	6,839	5,778	7,229	10,042	2,628	5,957	8,052	10,858
Sample size .....	18,143	7,744	7,553	2,795	1,480	8,368	6,158	2,137

<sup>1</sup> Includes 14,000 families who received no cash income in 1967.  
<sup>2</sup> See Table 17 for similar data on families whose major source of income is wages and salaries.  
<sup>3</sup> Standard error of average income was estimated at \$52.



TABLE 7. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups, Employment Status and Sex of Head, 1967

Income group	Employment status of head <sup>1</sup>								
	Employee			Employer or own account			Not in labour force		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female <sup>2</sup>	Total	Male	Female
	per cent								
Under \$1,000 .....	0.5	0.4	3.4	4.9	4.8		4.7	3.5	7.8
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999 .....	1.2	1.0	5.7	6.9	6.7		12.9	13.1	12.5
2,000 - 2,999 .....	2.6	2.3	7.8	11.3	11.3		24.3	27.1	17.3
3,000 - 3,499 .....	2.2	2.1	5.0	5.6	5.7		8.5	9.0	7.2
3,500 - 3,999 .....	3.1	2.9	8.1	5.4	5.5		6.7	7.0	6.1
4,000 - 4,499 .....	3.8	3.6	7.0	5.9	6.0		5.8	6.2	4.7
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.4	4.3	6.3	4.8	4.9		4.2	4.0	4.7
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.6	5.5	7.3	5.2	5.2		5.2	4.9	5.9
5,500 - 5,999 .....	6.1	6.1	7.4	4.7	4.6		3.5	3.6	3.4
6,000 - 6,499 .....	6.5	6.6	5.8	4.7	4.3		3.7	3.6	4.0
6,500 - 6,999 .....	6.4	6.4	5.7	2.9	3.0		3.0	2.6	4.2
7,000 - 7,999 .....	12.6	12.7	8.5	6.3	6.4		4.1	4.0	4.3
8,000 - 9,999 .....	19.0	19.4	10.0	9.6	9.5		5.5	4.2	8.6
10,000 - 14,999 .....	20.0	20.5	9.1	12.2	12.4		5.5	4.9	6.9
15,000 and over .....	6.1	6.2	2.9	9.7	9.7		2.4	2.4	2.6
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000	3,138	3,026	112	647	632	732	519	213
Average income .....	\$	8,345	8,430	6,063	7,340	7,374	4,646	4,539	4,905
Median income .....	\$	7,602	7,692	5,458	5,499	5,489	3,475	3,349	3,925
Sample size .....		12,728	12,227	501	2,247	2,201	3,168	2,396	772

<sup>1</sup> Families were classified by the head's employment status at the time of the survey. This was not necessarily their employment status during 1967.

<sup>2</sup> Sample too small for reliable estimate.

TABLE 8. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Occupation of Head,<sup>1</sup> 1967

Income group	All occupations	Managerial	Professional and technical	Clerical	Sales	Services and recreation	Transportation and communication	Farmers, loggers, fishermen	Miners, craftsmen, etc.	Labourers	
											per cent
Under \$1,000 .....	1.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.9	0.4	6.9	0.6	0.8	
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999 .....	2.1	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	2.7	1.3	11.6	1.2	3.0	
2,000 - 2,999 .....	4.1	1.7	0.6	2.8	2.7	5.6	4.2	16.8	2.3	6.0	
3,000 - 3,499 .....	2.8	1.3	1.1	1.5	1.4	4.7	3.0	7.9	2.1	5.8	
3,500 - 3,999 .....	3.5	2.0	0.7	3.0	4.0	5.8	4.7	7.4	2.7	7.5	
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.1	2.4	1.3	4.7	3.5	7.5	4.0	6.4	4.0	7.6	
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.5	2.6	1.5	4.0	3.5	4.9	6.5	5.7	5.1	8.4	
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.5	3.1	2.7	5.9	3.8	6.7	7.8	5.4	6.6	7.2	
5,500 - 5,999 .....	5.9	3.6	2.1	7.6	5.7	6.5	6.6	5.1	7.3	9.4	
6,000 - 6,499 .....	6.2	4.4	4.0	7.3	6.7	7.3	7.0	3.7	7.6	6.2	
6,500 - 6,999 .....	5.8	4.0	4.4	6.9	6.0	5.2	7.3	3.4	7.0	6.6	
7,000 - 7,999 .....	11.5	9.1	9.6	13.7	11.7	13.0	11.4	4.3	14.3	10.6	
8,000 - 9,999 .....	17.4	19.0	19.0	20.4	18.9	14.2	19.2	6.1	19.6	10.9	
10,000 - 14,999 .....	18.7	28.7	32.9	17.3	22.7	12.1	13.8	5.5	17.3	8.4	
15,000 and over .....	6.7	16.8	18.6	3.2	8.3	2.9	2.7	3.6	2.5	1.7	
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers .....	'000	3,788	504	427	263	194	285	270	366	1,327	152
Average income .....	\$	8,172	11,006	11,344	7,785	8,781	6,825	7,266	4,944	7,657	6,164
Median income .....	\$	7,364	9,515	10,242	7,349	7,990	6,321	6,807	3,958	7,244	5,696
Sample size .....		14,986	1,901	1,630	1,045	781	1,158	1,137	1,448	5,259	627

<sup>1</sup> Families were classified by the head's occupation at the time of the survey. This table excludes 732,000 families whose head was not in the labour force at the time of the survey. For a description of occupational classification, see page 15.

TABLE 9. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Education of Head, 1967

Income group	Elementary schooling		Secondary schooling		University	
	None or some	Completed	Some	Completed	Some	Degree
	per cent					
Under \$1,000 .....	2.8	2.5	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.7
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999 .....	9.0	4.5	2.4	1.6	1.2	0.5
2,000 - 2,999 .....	15.7	8.8	4.8	3.5	2.9	1.2
3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.4	4.3	3.1	2.2	2.1	1.0
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.0	5.3	3.5	2.5	2.5	1.3
4,000 - 4,499 .....	6.6	5.4	4.2	2.7	2.0	1.4
4,500 - 4,999 .....	6.2	5.9	4.0	2.9	2.4	1.4
5,000 - 5,499 .....	6.4	6.9	5.7	4.6	2.7	1.0
5,500 - 5,999 .....	5.5	7.0	6.3	4.5	3.8	1.2
6,000 - 6,499 .....	5.1	6.4	7.0	5.8	3.5	2.5
6,500 - 6,999 .....	4.2	5.5	6.5	5.5	5.6	2.6
7,000 - 7,999 .....	6.9	10.2	12.3	12.4	12.0	5.4
8,000 - 9,999 .....	9.0	12.6	18.0	21.8	20.0	14.0
10,000 - 14,999 .....	7.9	11.9	16.6	22.3	27.1	35.5
15,000 and over .....	2.3	2.8	4.2	6.4	11.2	30.3
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	924	983	1,307	770	226	307
Average income .....	\$ 5,506	\$ 6,546	\$ 7,593	\$ 8,576	\$ 9,437	\$ 13,542
Median income .....	\$ 4,781	\$ 5,956	\$ 7,088	\$ 8,036	\$ 8,839	\$ 12,224
Sample size .....	4,079	3,792	5,228	2,989	920	1,135

TABLE 10. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Year of Immigration of Head, 1967

Income group	Canadian born	Non-Canadian born						
		Total	Year of immigration of head					
			Before 1946	All post-war immigrants	1946-55	1956-60	1961-65	1966-67
	per cent							
Under \$1,000 .....	1.5	2.0	2.3	1.7	1.7	0.9	0.5	5.6
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999 .....	3.6	3.9	6.9	1.5	1.5	0.8	1.1	4.0
2,000 - 2,999 .....	7.1	7.9	14.2	2.7	2.6	2.9	0.3	6.0
3,000 - 3,499 .....	3.7	3.7	5.8	2.0	1.1	2.2	4.0	3.8
3,500 - 3,999 .....	4.0	4.0	5.2	3.1	2.1	2.0	4.5	9.7
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.7	3.4	3.9	2.9	2.7	2.3	3.3	4.8
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.7	3.2	3.2	3.2	2.8	3.4	2.8	5.0
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.5	5.8	6.1	5.5	5.3	5.9	7.1	3.2
5,500 - 5,999 .....	5.9	5.1	3.9	6.1	6.1	5.3	7.9	5.2
6,000 - 6,499 .....	5.8	5.3	4.5	6.0	7.1	5.4	3.9	4.5
6,500 - 6,999 .....	5.2	6.0	4.5	7.1	7.4	6.3	7.9	6.7
7,000 - 7,999 .....	10.2	11.3	8.3	13.7	14.0	14.7	11.2	12.6
8,000 - 9,999 .....	15.6	14.8	10.8	18.0	18.0	19.2	17.5	15.9
10,000 - 14,999 .....	16.5	17.3	13.9	20.1	20.1	21.8	22.9	11.5
15,000 and over .....	5.9	6.3	6.3	6.4	7.3	6.9	5.0	1.4
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	3,474	1,043	469	574	302	143	76	55
Average income .....	\$ 7,642	\$ 7,699	\$ 6,912	\$ 8,340	\$ 8,676	\$ 8,457	\$ 8,267	\$ 6,277
Median income .....	\$ 6,836	\$ 6,974	\$ 5,807	\$ 7,598	\$ 7,685	\$ 7,856	\$ 7,597	\$ 6,299
Sample size .....	10,375	2,739	1,295	1,444	746	363	192	143



TABLE II. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Tenure, 1967

Income group	Distribution by income group			Distribution within income group			
	Owners	Renters	Other <sup>1</sup>	Owners	Renters	Other <sup>1</sup>	Total
	per cent						
Under \$1,000 .....	1.9	1.7	8.4	68.4	28.3	3.3	100.0
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	4.3	3.0	5.7	74.8	24.2	1.1	100.0
2,000- 2,999 .....	7.4	6.8	16.0	68.9	29.5	1.6	100.0
3,000- 3,499 .....	3.6	3.8	4.9	66.4	32.6	1.0	100.0
3,500- 3,999 .....	3.8	4.3	10.9	64.2	33.8	2.0	100.0
4,000- 4,499 .....	3.9	5.3	9.4	60.7	37.7	1.5	100.0
4,500- 4,999 .....	3.8	5.7	3.6	58.7	40.7	0.6	100.0
5,000- 5,499 .....	4.8	6.8	5.4	59.9	39.4	0.7	100.0
5,500- 5,999 .....	4.9	6.8	6.0	60.3	38.9	0.8	100.0
6,000- 6,499 .....	5.5	6.5	6.1	63.7	35.6	0.8	100.0
6,500- 6,999 .....	5.0	6.2	2.6	62.9	36.8	0.4	100.0
7,000- 7,999 .....	10.0	10.9	6.9	65.9	33.6	0.5	100.0
8,000- 9,999 .....	15.7	15.1	7.0	68.7	30.9	0.3	100.0
10,000- 14,999 .....	18.0	13.7	7.0	73.5	26.2	0.3	100.0
15,000 and over .....	7.3	3.4		82.2	17.8		100.0
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>67.7</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000						
Average income .....	\$	7,908	7,011	4,811			
Median income .....	\$	7,109	6,445	4,217			
Sample size .....		12,625	5,384	134			

<sup>1</sup> Includes roomers, lodgers and families who receive free lodging or who reside with employers.

TABLE 12. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Family Characteristics,<sup>1</sup> 1967

Income group	Husband-wife families				Single parent families		All other families	
	Married couples only	Married couples			Male head	Female head		
		With unmarried children only	With other relatives only <sup>2</sup>	All other				
	per cent							
Under \$1,000 .....	2.4	1.2		0.8	2.3	8.3	2.0	
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	7.1	2.0	3.3	1.0	10.3	11.7	7.2	
2,000- 2,999 .....	14.6	4.2	5.3	1.6	6.8	15.1	11.7	
3,000- 3,499 .....	5.5	2.8	4.4	1.4	4.9	7.6	4.0	
3,500- 3,999 .....	5.0	3.4	4.2	1.7	4.2	6.3	7.2	
4,000- 4,499 .....	4.9	4.1	7.8	2.9	3.4	5.6	4.9	
4,500- 4,999 .....	4.2	4.6	3.8	2.5	8.6	5.3	3.8	
5,000- 5,499 .....	5.3	5.6	4.0	3.2	6.8	6.7	5.5	
5,500- 5,999 .....	4.7	6.0	4.9	3.8	6.5	4.6	5.7	
6,000- 6,499 .....	4.5	6.6	2.3	3.4	7.6	5.5	4.6	
6,500- 6,999 .....	4.2	6.1	2.0	4.0	3.8	4.5	4.2	
7,000- 7,999 .....	8.1	11.9	10.1	9.7	6.8	5.4	6.1	
8,000- 9,999 .....	12.1	17.4	14.0	18.8	10.6	6.8	13.7	
10,000- 14,999 .....	13.5	17.6	25.7	31.7	12.4	4.1	14.2	
15,000 and over .....	4.0	6.5	8.1	13.4	5.2	2.3	5.2	
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers .....	'000							
Average income .....	\$	6,521	8,080	8,575	10,304	6,700	4,723	6,752
Median income .....	\$	5,605	7,285	7,791	9,488	5,707	4,088	5,824
Sample size .....		4,133	11,115	212	937	164	913	669

<sup>1</sup> For a description of family characteristics see page 14.

<sup>2</sup> Only relatives other than own children present.

**TABLE 13. Percentage Distribution of Families<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, Family Characteristics<sup>2</sup> and Combination of Income Recipients, 1967**

Income group	Husband-wife families				All other families			Total
	Income recipient				Income recipient			
	Head only	Head and wife only	Head, wife and other family members <sup>3</sup>	Other than head <sup>4</sup>	Head only	Head and other family members <sup>3</sup>	Other than head <sup>4</sup>	
By income group								
Under \$1,000 .....	2.1	0.7	0.5		10.1	0.9		
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	4.9	2.5	0.9		19.0	6.3		
2,000- 2,999 .....	7.4	9.1	2.3		20.7	10.5		
3,000- 3,499 .....	4.4	3.6	1.5		8.9	5.0		
3,500- 3,999 .....	5.0	3.3	2.0		7.3	6.4		
4,000- 4,499 .....	5.9	3.3	2.7		6.9	4.5		
4,500- 4,999 .....	6.0	3.5	2.5		4.4	5.4		
5,000- 5,499 .....	7.4	4.2	3.1		5.9	6.4		
5,500- 5,999 .....	7.3	4.3	4.1		3.2	6.1		
6,000- 6,499 .....	7.0	5.8	3.9		3.9	6.2		
6,500- 6,999 .....	6.0	5.2	4.9		2.8	5.2		
7,000- 7,999 .....	10.9	11.4	9.9		2.8	7.3		
8,000- 9,999 .....	12.3	19.6	18.7		1.7	13.1		
10,000- 14,999 .....	9.2	19.2	30.4		1.0	11.8		
15,000 and over .....	4.1	4.2	12.7		1.3	4.9		
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		
Estimated numbers ..... '000	1,799	1,263	997		119	298		
Average income ..... \$	6,692	7,763	9,992		3,551	6,695		
Median income ..... \$	5,972	7,394	9,250		3,010	5,876		
Sample size .....	7,188	5,054	4,080		486	1,182		
Within income group								
Under \$1,000 .....	55.1	13.2	6.8	0.5	17.3	3.8	3.2	100.0
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....	50.7	18.1	4.9	1.4	12.9	10.7	1.2	100.0
2,000- 2,999 .....	40.5	34.7	6.9	0.5	7.5	9.5	0.4	100.0
3,000- 3,499 .....	47.2	27.2	9.3	0.4	6.4	9.0	0.5	100.0
3,500- 3,999 .....	49.6	23.1	10.8	0.9	4.8	10.4	0.4	100.0
4,000- 4,499 .....	53.5	21.1	13.5	0.4	4.1	6.7	0.6	100.0
4,500- 4,999 .....	54.2	21.9	12.5	0.3	2.7	8.0	0.5	100.0
5,000- 5,499 .....	54.4	21.6	12.4	0.5	2.9	7.8	0.5	100.0
5,500- 5,999 .....	52.4	21.7	16.3	0.4	1.5	7.3	0.4	100.0
6,000- 6,499 .....	48.2	27.8	14.9	--	1.8	7.0	0.2	100.0
6,500- 6,999 .....	44.7	27.1	20.2	--	1.4	6.5		100.0
7,000- 7,999 .....	42.0	31.1	21.3	0.1	0.7	4.7	0.1	100.0
8,000- 9,999 .....	31.7	35.5	26.7	--	0.3	5.6	0.2	100.0
10,000- 14,999 .....	22.1	32.4	40.5	--	0.2	4.7	0.2	100.0
15,000 and over .....	27.3	19.8	46.9	0.1	0.6	5.4		100.0
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluded from this table are 14,000 families who received no cash income in 1967.

<sup>2</sup> For a description of family characteristics see page 14.

<sup>3</sup> "Other family members" are children and/or other relatives.

<sup>4</sup> Complete data are not given for this classification because the sample was not large enough to provide reliable estimates.



**TABLE 14. Percentage Distribution of Families by Income Groups and Family Life Cycle, 1967**

Income group	All husband-wife families	Age of head, husband-wife families				All other families
		Under 45		45 and over		
		No children <sup>1</sup>	With children <sup>1</sup>	No children <sup>1</sup>	With children <sup>1</sup>	
per cent						
Under \$1,000 .....	1.5	0.9	1.1	2.2	1.5	5.4
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999 .....	3.2	1.6	1.6	6.6	2.8	9.9
2,000 - 2,999 .....	6.7	3.0	3.7	13.2	5.3	13.1
3,000 - 3,499 .....	3.4	2.0	2.6	5.3	3.2	6.0
3,500 - 3,999 .....	3.8	2.7	3.6	4.6	3.0	6.4
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.3	2.2	4.4	4.9	4.2	5.2
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.4	2.5	5.1	4.1	3.8	5.1
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.4	3.8	6.0	4.9	5.3	6.3
5,500 - 5,999 .....	5.5	5.5	6.5	4.4	5.1	5.2
6,000 - 6,499 .....	5.8	6.2	7.3	3.8	5.4	5.4
6,500 - 6,999 .....	5.4	5.1	6.6	3.9	5.2	4.3
7,000 - 7,999 .....	10.8	11.0	13.4	7.5	9.3	5.8
8,000 - 9,999 .....	16.1	21.8	18.2	11.8	15.1	9.7
10,000 - 14,999 .....	17.4	27.5	15.7	15.2	20.9	8.6
15,000 and over .....	6.2	4.3	4.3	7.5	10.1	3.6
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	4,077	340	1,849	1,190	698	440
Average income .....	\$ 7,812	\$ 8,468	\$ 7,704	\$ 7,262	\$ 8,714	\$ 5,661
Median income .....	\$ 7,055	\$ 8,320	\$ 7,111	\$ 5,976	\$ 7,558	\$ 4,891
Sample size .....	16,397	1,320	7,325	4,803	2,949	1,746

<sup>1</sup> Children under 16 years of age.

**TABLE 15. Percentage Distribution of Husband-wife Families by Husband's Income Groups, by Presence of Children and Wife's Education, 1967**

Husband's income group	Wife's education					
	Families <sup>1</sup> with children under 6 years			Families <sup>1</sup> without children under 6 years		
	None or elementary	Secondary schooling	University	None or elementary	Secondary schooling	University
per cent						
Under \$1,000 .....	2.3	1.1	1.9	6.4	2.6	3.5
\$ 1,000 - \$1,999 .....	4.1	2.1	2.4	17.0	5.7	4.2
2,000 - 2,999 .....	9.6	3.8	2.6	13.0	6.5	5.2
3,000 - 3,999 .....	14.3	7.4	3.9	12.3	8.2	5.7
4,000 - 4,999 .....	18.1	11.6	6.9	13.1	11.3	7.4
5,000 - 5,999 .....	20.2	17.1	10.9	14.4	14.0	10.2
6,000 - 6,999 .....	13.5	17.6	11.0	9.4	14.0	12.6
7,000 - 7,999 .....	8.0	13.6	8.8	6.2	10.8	8.7
8,000 - 9,999 .....	6.5	15.0	15.9	4.8	12.8	14.1
10,000 and over .....	3.5	10.9	35.9	3.6	14.0	28.5
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	466	945	120	993	1,366	186
Average husband's income .....	\$ 5,208	\$ 6,792	\$ 9,583	\$ 4,391	\$ 6,789	\$ 9,034
Median husband's income .....	\$ 5,078	\$ 6,391	\$ 8,200	\$ 4,098	\$ 6,120	\$ 7,137
Average family income .....	\$ 6,132	\$ 7,566	\$ 10,782	\$ 6,158	\$ 8,880	\$ 12,332
Proportion of wives reporting earnings .....	% 18.1	% 29.4	% 39.8	% 24.1	% 45.0	% 59.9
Sample size .....	1,951	3,812	473	3,998	5,418	745

<sup>1</sup> This table is restricted to husband-wife families.

**TABLE 16. Percentage Distribution of Husband-wife Families by Husband's Income Groups, by Presence of Children and Labour Force Participation of Wife, 1967**

Husband's income group	Families <sup>1</sup> with children under 6 years		Families <sup>1</sup> without children under 6 years	
	Wife in labour force <sup>2</sup>	Wife not in labour force <sup>2</sup>	Wife in labour force <sup>2</sup>	Wife not in labour force <sup>2</sup>
	per cent			
Under \$1,000 .....	1.3	1.6	3.9	4.2
\$ 1,000 - \$1,999 .....	2.5	2.7	5.2	12.9
2,000 - 2,999 .....	4.9	5.7	6.5	10.4
3,000 - 3,999 .....	9.8	9.0	9.2	9.8
4,000 - 4,999 .....	14.8	12.6	14.4	10.1
5,000 - 5,999 .....	21.6	16.0	17.6	11.7
6,000 - 6,999 .....	18.5	14.8	15.4	10.1
7,000 - 7,999 .....	9.6	12.3	10.6	7.8
8,000 - 9,999 .....	11.0	13.0	10.2	9.5
10,000 and over .....	5.9	12.2	7.1	13.4
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	410	1,121	967	1,579
Average husband's income .....	\$ 6,032	\$ 6,709	\$ 5,770	\$ 6,168
Median husband's income .....	\$ 5,772	\$ 6,161	\$ 5,613	\$ 5,221
Average family income .....	\$ 8,233	\$ 7,070	\$ 9,167	\$ 7,399
Sample size .....	1,689	4,547	3,809	6,352

<sup>1</sup> This table is restricted to husband-wife families.

<sup>2</sup> Wife's participation during the year is determined by her reporting any earned income for 1967.

**TABLE 17. Percentage Distribution of Families whose Major Source of Income is Wages and Salaries<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, by Size of Family, by Number of Children Under 16 Years and by Number of Income Recipients, 1967**

Income group	All families	Size of family (number of persons) <sup>2</sup>				Number of children					Number of income recipients		
		2	3	4	5 or more	None <sup>3</sup>	1	2	3	4 or more	1	2	3 or more
	per cent												
Under \$1,000 .....	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.2	
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999 .....	1.2	2.4	0.8	1.0	0.9	1.5	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.4	2.0	0.8	0.3
2,000 - 2,999 .....	2.8	4.6	3.0	1.7	2.2	3.2	3.0	2.1	2.5	2.7	4.3	2.1	0.8
3,000 - 3,499 .....	2.3	3.3	2.6	2.0	1.7	2.6	2.5	2.1	1.8	2.1	3.2	2.0	0.7
3,500 - 3,999 .....	3.3	4.9	3.2	2.5	2.6	3.7	3.1	2.8	2.7	3.4	4.6	2.8	1.1
4,000 - 4,499 .....	3.9	4.9	4.2	3.5	3.3	3.8	4.2	3.7	3.1	4.9	6.0	2.7	1.8
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.6	5.0	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.1	4.3	5.1	4.7	5.6	6.7	3.6	1.8
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.9	6.5	6.8	5.6	5.1	5.3	6.5	6.3	6.3	5.4	8.5	4.9	1.9
5,500 - 5,999 .....	6.2	6.7	6.3	5.3	6.4	5.9	5.5	5.6	6.5	9.0	8.2	5.6	3.0
6,000 - 6,499 .....	6.7	6.5	7.8	6.8	6.1	5.8	7.4	7.2	6.2	8.0	8.3	6.8	2.8
6,500 - 6,999 .....	6.2	5.8	5.9	7.4	6.0	5.3	6.0	7.5	7.0	6.4	7.2	6.3	3.9
7,000 - 7,999 .....	12.2	11.0	12.3	12.4	12.7	10.4	12.3	13.4	14.0	13.4	12.6	13.3	8.3
8,000 - 9,999 .....	18.6	16.2	19.5	19.7	18.8	18.1	17.5	20.3	19.8	17.6	14.1	22.6	19.6
10,000 - 14,999 .....	19.6	17.2	18.0	21.1	21.3	22.3	19.5	17.9	18.8	15.8	10.0	21.9	37.6
15,000 and over .....	6.1	4.1	4.4	6.4	8.3	7.6	6.7	5.0	5.5	3.9	3.6	4.5	16.4
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	3,541	802	716	793	1,230	1,252	690	705	450	444	1,465	1,470	606
Average income .....	\$ 8,311	\$ 7,575	\$ 7,936	\$ 8,551	\$ 8,556	\$ 8,572	\$ 8,319	\$ 8,155	\$ 8,368	\$ 7,756	\$ 7,065	\$ 8,423	\$ 11,055
Median income .....	\$ 7,532	\$ 6,878	\$ 7,349	\$ 7,773	\$ 7,873	\$ 7,797	\$ 7,495	\$ 7,477	\$ 7,578	\$ 7,059	\$ 6,348	\$ 7,916	\$ 10,531
Sample size .....	14,241	3,171	2,844	3,119	5,107	4,926	2,776	2,813	1,828	1,898	5,905	5,903	2,433

<sup>1</sup> See Tables 5 and 6 for similar data on all families.

<sup>2</sup> Size of family refers to the total number of persons in the family including both adults and children.

<sup>3</sup> All families without any children under 16 years of age.



**TABLE 18. Average Size of Families, Average Number of Children, Income Recipients and Income Earners by Income Groups, 1967**

Income group	Average family size	Average number of		
		Children <sup>1</sup>	Income recipients <sup>2</sup>	Income earners <sup>3</sup>
Under \$1,000 .....	3.46	1.39	1.06	0.77
\$ 1,000-\$1,999 .....	3.04	0.94	1.37	0.73
2,000- 2,999 .....	3.17	1.02	1.55	0.76
3,000- 3,999 .....	3.67	1.40	1.53	1.11
4,000- 4,999 .....	4.00	1.70	1.52	1.27
5,000- 5,999 .....	4.00	1.68	1.54	1.38
6,000- 6,999 .....	4.09	1.72	1.63	1.51
7,000- 7,999 .....	4.14	1.71	1.72	1.60
8,000- 9,999 .....	4.13	1.59	1.91	1.80
10,000 and over .....	4.33	1.39	2.29	2.15
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>3.98</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>1.78</b>	<b>1.55</b>

<sup>1</sup> The average number of children under 16 years of age.

<sup>2</sup> Average number of persons with income from any source.

<sup>3</sup> Average number of persons with wages and salaries or net income from self-employment.

**TABLE 19. Percentage Composition of Income of Families by Income Groups, 1967**

Income group	Wages and salaries	Net income from self-employment	Investment income	Transfer payments	Miscellaneous income	Total
	per cent					
Under \$1,000 .....	} 31.3	- 0.8	6.9	57.8	4.7	100.0
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999 .....		28.8	15.0	4.6	46.4	5.2
2,000- 2,999 .....	46.2	15.7	4.6	26.5	6.8	100.0
3,500- 3,999 .....	59.5	14.1	3.2	18.7	4.5	100.0
4,000- 4,499 .....	64.7	12.3	3.6	14.7	4.6	100.0
4,500- 4,999 .....	75.4	8.6	3.0	10.0	3.1	100.0
5,000- 5,499 .....	78.4	8.3	3.1	7.7	2.4	100.0
5,500- 5,999 .....	82.3	7.2	2.3	6.5	1.8	100.0
6,000- 6,499 .....	85.3	6.6	1.6	5.5	1.1	100.0
6,500- 6,999 .....	86.7	5.2	1.4	5.4	1.3	100.0
7,000- 7,999 .....	87.4	4.8	1.9	4.5	1.4	100.0
8,000- 9,999 .....	89.3	4.3	1.9	3.5	1.0	100.0
10,000- 14,999 .....	88.6	5.5	2.3	2.5	1.0	100.0
15,000 and over .....	72.9	18.1	6.6	1.5	1.0	100.0
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>81.1</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>

## **INCOME TABLES, PART II – UNATTACHED INDIVIDUALS**

### Table

20. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas, 1967.
21. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967.
22. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Employment Status and Sex, 1967.
23. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, by Immigration Status, by Education and by Presence of Earnings, 1967.
24. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, by Tenure and by Area of Residence, 1967.
25. Percentage Composition of Income of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, 1967.



**TABLE 20. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas,<sup>1</sup> 1967**

Income group	Total	Metro-politan	Non-metro-politan	Total	Metro-politan	Non-metro-politan	Total	Metro-politan	Non-metro-politan
	Canada			Atlantic Provinces			Quebec		
	per cent								
Under \$1,000 .....	16.4	12.5	24.9	20.1	13.3	23.2	22.2	13.9	46.7
\$ 1,000 - \$1,499 .....	17.9	15.1	23.9	25.2	17.8	28.7	16.4	16.7	15.3
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.7	8.3	9.5	10.6	11.8	10.1	6.9	7.0	6.8
2,000 - 2,499 .....	5.9	6.0	5.8	7.7	8.0	7.6	5.3	6.2	2.5
2,500 - 2,999 .....	5.4	5.6	4.8	5.9	6.9	5.4	5.7	6.8	2.4
3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.4	7.0	5.0	6.4	9.2	5.1	6.9	7.8	4.3
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.3	6.8	5.3	6.1	6.4	6.0	7.6	8.5	5.0
4,000 - 4,999 .....	10.7	12.5	6.8	7.5	11.2	5.9	9.6	10.8	6.4
5,000 - 5,999 .....	8.1	9.6	4.8	3.5	4.6	3.0	7.5	8.1	6.0
6,000 - 6,999 .....	5.9	6.9	4.0	2.1	3.3	1.5	4.7	5.6	1.9
7,000 - 7,999 .....	2.9	3.1	2.3	1.2	2.6	0.5	2.4	2.7	1.6
8,000 - 9,999 .....	3.1	3.8	1.8	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.8	3.6	0.5
10,000 and over .....	2.2	2.7	1.2	1.3	3.7	0.2	1.9	2.4	0.7
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers..... '000	1,501	1,022	479	121	38	83	385	288	97
Average income..... \$	3,257	3,602	2,522	2,474	3,068	2,200	3,020	3,382	1,949
Median income..... \$	2,601	3,178	1,562	1,721	2,443	1,467	2,424	2,955	1,108
Sample size.....	4,135	2,585	1,550	732	220	512	736	544	192
Standard error of average income..... \$	57	..	..	90	..	..	141	..	..
	Ontario			Prairie Provinces			British Columbia		
	per cent								
Under \$1,000 .....	12.2	10.9	16.4	16.0	12.4	21.3	14.8	14.0	16.4
\$ 1,000 - \$1,499 .....	16.5	13.4	26.7	18.2	14.0	24.3	19.9	17.5	24.8
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.2	7.9	9.2	9.5	8.6	10.8	11.3	11.3	11.3
2,000 - 2,499 .....	5.4	5.1	6.5	7.8	7.7	7.8	4.8	5.3	3.6
2,500 - 2,999 .....	4.8	4.6	5.4	5.7	5.5	6.0	5.4	6.1	4.0
3,000 - 3,499 .....	5.6	5.9	4.8	6.8	8.0	4.9	6.8	6.8	6.7
3,500 - 3,999 .....	5.9	6.2	5.0	5.9	5.7	6.2	5.8	6.7	3.9
4,000 - 4,999 .....	13.6	15.0	9.2	9.9	12.4	6.2	7.7	9.5	4.1
5,000 - 5,999 .....	9.6	10.9	5.5	7.9	11.0	3.2	8.0	8.8	6.2
6,000 - 6,999 .....	7.6	8.3	5.3	5.5	6.5	3.9	7.4	7.0	8.3
7,000 - 7,999 .....	3.7	4.1	2.5	2.3	1.9	2.8	3.2	2.7	4.3
8,000 - 9,999 .....	3.9	4.5	2.3	2.5	3.5	1.1	3.1	3.1	3.0
10,000 and over .....	2.8	3.3	1.3	2.2	2.7	1.4	1.8	1.2	3.3
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers..... '000	529	403	127	276	164	112	189	129	60
Average income..... \$	3,668	3,932	2,828	3,139	3,576	2,502	3,262	3,251	3,285
Median income..... \$	3,258	3,676	1,874	2,403	3,111	1,703	2,416	2,655	1,888
Sample size.....	1,114	837	277	1,010	607	403	543	377	166
Standard error of average income..... \$	103	..	..	95	..	..	134	..	..

<sup>1</sup> Centers with a population of 30,000 and over are classified as metropolitan and the rest of the country as non-metropolitan.

TABLE 21. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967

Income group	All age groups	Age					
		24 and under	25 -34	35 -44	45 -54	55 -64	65 and over
per cent							
<b>All unattached individuals</b>							
Under \$1,000 .....	16.4	25.2	7.1	9.9	14.5	22.8	13.3
\$ 1,000 - \$1,499 .....	17.9	8.7	2.9	3.9	7.6	14.1	43.0
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.7	8.8	3.9	4.4	6.4	6.4	14.5
2,000 - 2,499 .....	5.9	5.7	4.6	5.5	4.0	6.5	7.4
2,500 - 2,999 .....	5.4	6.9	5.2	4.6	5.2	6.6	3.9
3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.4	10.6	6.4	3.4	7.4	5.5	4.1
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.3	8.1	7.4	7.4	8.1	6.0	3.7
4,000 - 4,999 .....	10.7	13.9	17.2	13.8	8.9	11.3	4.4
5,000 - 5,999 .....	8.1	7.4	14.3	14.6	13.4	6.5	2.3
6,000 - 6,999 .....	5.9	3.0	13.5	14.6	9.4	5.1	1.1
7,000 - 7,999 .....	2.9	0.4	7.0	6.6	4.3	3.3	0.8
8,000 - 9,999 .....	3.1	0.9	6.9	7.6	6.0	2.5	0.8
10,000 and over .....	2.2	0.4	3.8	3.9	4.8	3.2	0.8
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 1,501	332	200	138	171	233	427
Average income .....	\$ 3,257	2,648	4,843	4,843	4,252	3,279	2,059
Median income .....	\$ 2,601	2,615	4,726	4,789	3,801	2,514	1,427
Sample size .....	4,135	978	467	326	439	640	1,385
<b>Male</b>							
Under \$1,000 .....	11.4	14.7	6.4	8.9	10.0	20.1	9.4
\$ 1,000 - \$1,499 .....	14.3	8.5	1.3	3.9	4.7	12.0	42.5
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.5	8.7	4.0	4.2	8.9	5.7	15.6
2,000 - 2,499 .....	5.6	6.1	4.5	4.4	3.4	6.6	7.2
2,500 - 2,999 .....	4.9	5.4	4.7	4.4	4.4	5.2	5.1
3,000 - 3,499 .....	5.6	9.1	6.1	1.5	7.8	4.7	3.6
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.2	9.0	6.1	4.2	8.2	5.8	3.9
4,000 - 4,999 .....	11.8	16.9	12.6	12.3	8.6	13.7	6.7
5,000 - 5,999 .....	11.1	12.8	17.6	15.3	14.7	8.0	2.1
6,000 - 6,999 .....	8.8	5.6	15.2	18.0	12.3	6.4	1.3
7,000 - 7,999 .....	3.7	0.6	7.3	6.9	4.2	5.3	0.6
8,000 - 9,999 .....	4.6	1.8	8.9	11.2	5.9	2.7	0.7
10,000 and over .....	3.4	0.7	5.2	4.9	7.0	3.9	1.4
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 731	155	128	91	94	97	166
Average income .....	\$ 3,881	3,266	5,259	5,273	4,713	3,766	2,216
Median income .....	\$ 3,472	3,362	5,243	5,404	4,301	3,042	1,478
Sample size .....	1,674	330	262	189	204	219	470
<b>Female</b>							
Under \$1,000 .....	21.2	34.4	8.4	12.0	19.8	24.8	15.9
\$ 1,000 - \$1,499 .....	21.3	8.9	5.9	3.7	11.0	15.6	43.3
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.9	8.8	3.6	4.8	3.4	7.0	13.8
2,000 - 2,499 .....	6.2	5.2	4.7	7.6	4.7	6.5	7.4
2,500 - 2,999 .....	5.8	8.2	6.1	5.0	6.2	7.5	3.1
3,000 - 3,499 .....	7.1	11.9	6.8	7.2	6.8	6.1	4.4
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.5	7.2	9.8	13.5	8.0	6.1	3.5
4,000 - 4,999 .....	9.6	11.3	25.4	16.6	9.2	9.6	2.9
5,000 - 5,999 .....	5.1	2.9	8.4	13.0	11.8	5.3	2.3
6,000 - 6,999 .....	3.3	0.8	10.2	7.7	5.9	4.2	1.0
7,000 - 7,999 .....	2.1	0.3	6.3	6.1	4.5	1.8	0.9
8,000 - 9,999 .....	1.8	0.1	3.3	0.6	6.2	2.4	1.0
10,000 and over .....	1.2	0.1	1.0	2.2	2.4	2.9	0.5
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 770	177	72	47	78	136	260
Average income .....	\$ 2,665	2,105	4,100	4,004	3,698	2,931	1,960
Median income .....	\$ 1,920	1,880	4,184	3,858	3,359	2,199	1,394
Sample size .....	2,461	548	205	137	235	421	915



TABLE 22. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Employment Status and Sex, 1967

Income group	Employment status <sup>1</sup>								
	Employee			Employer or own account			Not in labour force		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female <sup>2</sup>	Total	Male	Female
	per cent								
Under \$1,000 .....	12.6	7.9	17.9	18.2	20.4		23.2	18.2	26.1
\$ 1,000-\$1,499 .....	5.5	4.3	6.9	20.7	14.4		40.1	41.0	39.5
1,500- 1,999 .....	5.8	5.4	6.3	10.0	11.1		13.7	16.0	12.5
2,000- 2,499 .....	5.6	5.1	6.3	7.9	7.7		6.2	6.4	6.1
2,500- 2,999 .....	6.1	4.6	7.8	5.5	5.9		4.0	5.6	3.1
3,000- 3,499 .....	8.1	6.6	9.9	6.1	5.0		3.2	3.2	3.2
3,500- 3,999 .....	8.4	7.5	9.4	8.6	10.1		2.3	1.7	2.7
4,000- 4,999 .....	15.5	15.7	15.4	4.0	2.9		2.8	4.0	2.1
5,000- 5,999 .....	11.8	15.3	7.9	4.2	3.5		1.8	2.2	1.5
6,000- 6,999 .....	8.9	12.4	4.9	3.8	5.2		0.9	0.2	1.3
7,000- 7,999 .....	4.1	4.9	3.2	2.7	3.8		0.6	0.3	0.8
8,000- 9,999 .....	4.6	6.2	2.7	4.0	5.5		0.4	--	0.6
10,000 and over .....	3.0	4.2	1.6	4.2	4.3		0.7	1.1	0.5
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	921	493	428	73	53		507	185	322
Average income ..... \$	4,083	4,700	3,373	3,137	3,400		1,773	1,837	1,735
Median income ..... \$	3,874	4,571	3,241	2,069	2,265		1,334	1,388	1,303
Sample size .....	2,304	1,032	1,272	158	110		1,673	532	1,141

<sup>1</sup> Unattached individuals were classified by their employment status at the time of the survey. This is not necessarily their employment status during 1967.

<sup>2</sup> Sample too small for reliable estimate.

TABLE 23. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, by Immigration Status, by Education and by Presence of Earnings, 1967

Income group	Immigration status			Education						Income earners	
	Canadian born	Pre-war immigrants	Post-war immigrants	Elementary schooling		Secondary schooling		University		No earnings	With earnings
				None or some	Completed	Some	Completed	Some	Degree		
	per cent										
Under \$1,000 .....	15.9	14.1	11.2	21.4	14.9	16.7	17.5	14.9	3.5	31.2	9.9
\$ 1,000-\$1,499 .....	17.0	35.7	7.8	35.6	24.7	13.7	8.9	8.6	3.1	40.4	8.0
1,500- 1,999 .....	8.0	12.0	6.7	9.6	11.5	9.6	6.2	9.0	4.0	11.6	7.4
2,000- 2,499 .....	5.6	7.5	6.5	6.6	7.6	6.8	4.2	5.8	2.5	5.0	6.3
2,500- 2,999 .....	5.2	5.3	5.4	4.7	5.5	5.7	5.4	6.4	4.4	2.9	6.5
3,000- 3,499 .....	7.1	5.3	9.2	6.0	5.6	5.5	8.5	5.4	6.5	2.4	8.1
3,500- 3,999 .....	6.9	2.3	5.3	4.0	5.1	7.7	9.0	5.0	5.1	2.3	8.1
4,000- 4,999 .....	12.4	5.7	15.0	5.2	7.1	14.3	15.1	13.1	7.7	1.7	14.6
5,000- 5,999 .....	7.6	4.0	11.0	2.8	8.5	10.6	8.6	9.0	11.6	0.8	11.2
6,000- 6,999 .....	6.1	3.9	10.4	2.5	4.6	4.8	7.9	9.4	12.9	0.6	8.3
7,000- 7,999 .....	2.5	2.5	3.4	1.1	2.5	0.9	3.9	4.0	10.2	0.2	4.0
8,000- 9,999 .....	5.0	1.6	7.2	0.2	1.4	2.3	3.2	5.9	14.9	0.3	4.4
10,000 and over .....	0.6	0.3	1.1	0.4	1.0	1.2	1.8	3.5	13.8	0.5	3.0
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	1,093	229	179	313	268	341	342	127	110	461	1,040
Average income ..... \$	3,305	2,474	4,112	2,053	2,784	3,124	3,549	3,957	6,560	1,490	4,040
Median income ..... \$	2,836	1,507	3,801	1,402	1,951	2,780	3,458	3,490	6,123	1,232	3,734
Sample size .....	1,930	464	240	912	728	939	927	351	272	1,488	2,647

**TABLE 24. Percentage Distribution of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, by Tenure and by Area of Residence, 1967**

Income group	Tenure			Area of residence <sup>1</sup>				
	Owners	Renters	Other <sup>2</sup>	Metro- politan	Non-metropolitan			
					Total	Other cities	Small urban	Rural
	per cent							
Under \$1,000 .....	17.1	10.6	24.8	12.5	24.9	33.8	16.8	25.7
\$ 1,000-\$1,499 .....	27.2	14.1	15.9	15.1	23.9	13.0	29.5	26.7
1,500- 1,999 .....	10.9	7.9	8.1	8.3	9.5	7.1	9.4	11.3
2,000- 2,499 .....	6.9	5.8	5.4	6.0	5.8	4.8	5.9	6.4
2,500- 2,999 .....	5.9	5.0	5.5	5.6	4.8	4.4	6.1	3.8
3,000- 3,499 .....	4.3	7.6	6.2	7.0	5.0	4.7	6.0	4.3
3,500- 3,999 .....	3.8	7.2	7.1	6.8	5.3	5.8	5.2	5.1
4,000- 4,999 .....	6.0	12.9	11.3	12.5	6.8	8.3	6.2	6.1
5,000- 5,999 .....	5.5	10.6	6.4	9.6	4.8	5.5	5.4	3.5
6,000- 6,999 .....	4.9	7.3	5.0	6.9	4.0	5.6	4.5	2.5
7,000- 7,999 .....	2.2	3.8	1.9	3.1	2.3	2.8	2.7	1.6
8,000- 9,999 .....	2.3	4.3	2.1	3.8	1.8	3.1	1.6	1.1
10,000 and over .....	3.1	3.0	0.3	2.7	1.2	1.0	0.7	1.9
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	379	678	444	1,022	479	129	164	186
Average income ..... \$	2,850	3,853	2,693	3,602	2,522	2,693	2,615	2,321
Median income ..... \$	1,760	3,433	2,110	3,178	1,562	1,724	1,696	1,455
Sample size .....	1,182	1,762	1,191	2,585	1,550	425	517	608

<sup>1</sup> Centers with a population of 30,000 and over are classified as metropolitan areas and the rest of the country as non-metropolitan. The latter category is further subdivided into: (i) other cities (size 15,000-29,999), (ii) small urban (centers with population under 15,000), and (iii) rural.

<sup>2</sup> Includes roomers, lodgers and individuals who receive free lodging or who reside with employers.

**TABLE 25. Percentage Composition of Income of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, 1967**

Income group	Wages and salaries	Net income from self-employment	Investment income	Transfer payments	Miscellaneous income	Total
	per cent					
Under \$1,000 .....	37.9	- 2.0	7.5	53.2	3.5	100.0
\$ 1,000-\$1,499 .....	19.1	3.2	5.0	68.4	4.3	100.0
1,500- 1,999 .....	43.3	4.5	8.6	36.2	7.5	100.0
2,000- 2,499 .....	57.5	5.9	11.6	15.5	9.5	100.0
2,500- 2,999 .....	71.3	4.8	6.7	7.8	9.3	100.0
3,000- 3,499 .....	78.0	4.0	6.6	7.9	3.7	100.0
3,500- 3,999 .....	78.9	4.0	6.5	4.8	5.8	100.0
4,000- 4,999 .....	88.4	1.8	4.4	2.0	3.3	100.0
5,000- 5,999 .....	90.8	1.9	3.7	1.5	2.0	100.0
6,000- 6,999 .....	92.0	0.8	3.9	1.3	2.0	100.0
7,000- 7,999 .....	91.7	1.2	5.2	1.1	0.8	100.0
8,000- 9,999 .....	92.6	0.8	4.9	0.4	1.3	100.0
10,000 and over .....	76.4	9.3	11.5	0.5	2.3	100.0
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>



### INCOME TABLES, PART III – FAMILIES AND UNATTACHED INDIVIDUALS

#### Table

26. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas, 1967.
27. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups and Provinces, 1967.
28. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, by Age and Sex of Head, 1967.
29. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, by Tenure and by Area of Residence, 1967.
30. Average Size of Income Units, Average Number of Children, Income Recipients and Income Earners, 1967.
31. Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals (number and per cent) by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967.
32. Distribution of Aggregate Income of Families and Unattached Individuals (amount and per cent) by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967.
33. Composition of Income of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, 1967.

**TABLE 26. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas,<sup>1</sup> 1967**

Income group	Canada		Atlantic Provinces		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces		British Columbia	
	Metropolitan	Non-metropolitan	Metropolitan	Non-metropolitan	Metropolitan	Non-metropolitan	Metropolitan	Non-metropolitan	Metropolitan	Non-metropolitan	Metropolitan	Non-metropolitan
	per cent											
Under \$1,000	4.3	7.5	4.2	7.4	4.7	9.8	3.7	5.8	4.3	8.3	5.2	5.6
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499	4.6	7.1	5.8	9.3	4.8	4.8	3.9	6.5	4.6	8.9	6.2	6.9
1,500 - 1,999	3.3	5.2	5.0	5.8	3.1	4.3	2.9	4.0	3.4	7.0	4.9	5.8
2,000 - 2,499	3.0	5.5	3.9	6.6	3.0	5.5	2.4	4.9	3.7	6.5	3.9	3.4
2,500 - 2,999	3.4	6.1	4.0	8.0	3.7	5.8	2.6	4.8	3.4	7.2	5.2	4.8
3,000 - 3,499	3.9	5.1	5.5	6.7	4.2	5.0	3.2	4.1	4.7	5.6	4.6	4.0
3,500 - 3,999	3.9	5.7	4.9	7.2	4.0	6.9	3.6	4.5	3.7	5.7	4.8	4.2
4,000 - 4,499	4.2	5.5	5.4	6.7	4.4	6.5	4.0	5.2	4.0	4.9	4.1	3.1
4,500 - 4,999	4.5	4.9	6.1	5.5	4.9	6.1	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.6	3.8	3.1
5,000 - 5,499	5.3	5.4	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.3	5.4	5.9	5.2	5.0	3.7	4.9
5,500 - 5,999	4.8	5.0	6.3	4.8	5.2	6.1	4.5	4.7	5.6	4.7	3.8	4.2
6,000 - 6,499	5.2	5.4	5.8	5.1	5.1	6.0	5.3	5.9	5.6	5.0	4.2	4.7
6,500 - 6,999	4.9	4.0	4.7	3.2	5.1	3.7	5.0	4.4	4.7	3.3	4.8	5.8
7,000 - 7,999	9.1	7.3	8.6	5.3	8.7	6.9	9.6	8.9	9.7	6.3	8.0	8.9
8,000 - 9,999	14.2	9.4	10.6	7.1	13.8	8.7	14.6	11.0	14.7	8.1	14.4	12.9
10,000 - 14,999	15.5	8.4	10.4	4.8	13.9	6.4	18.1	11.7	14.0	6.6	13.8	13.3
15,000 and over	5.9	2.5	3.5	1.0	5.9	2.1	7.1	3.2	4.3	2.1	4.5	4.5
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	3,761	2,257	148	364	1,093	537	1,570	621	549	488	401	247
Average income ..... \$	7,203	5,377	6,061	4,548	6,976	5,133	7,764	6,071	6,828	4,865	6,561	6,393
Median income ..... \$	6,461	4,734	5,472	3,930	6,234	4,614	6,929	5,491	6,258	4,081	5,973	5,999
Sample size	12,671	9,607	1,331	3,366	2,979	1,490	4,294	1,686	2,582	2,149	1,485	916
Standard error of average income ..... \$	60	61	206	68	124	122	98	144	115	118	147	214

<sup>1</sup> Centers with a population of 30,000 and over are classified as metropolitan areas and the rest of the country as non-metropolitan.

**TABLE 27. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups and Provinces, 1967**

Income group	Atlantic Provinces					Quebec	Ontario	Prairie Provinces				British Columbia
	Total	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick			Total	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	
	per cent											
Under \$1,000	6.4	7.2	5.7	6.7	5.6	6.4	4.3	6.2	6.6	6.8	5.5	5.3
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499	8.3	7.8	11.2	9.0	7.1	4.8	4.6	6.6	5.1	8.0	6.7	6.4
1,500 - 1,999	5.6	6.1	7.1	4.7	6.1	3.5	3.2	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.2	5.3
2,000 - 2,499	5.8	4.9	8.4	5.9	5.9	3.8	3.1	5.0	5.0	5.6	4.6	3.7
2,500 - 2,999	6.8	8.3	13.3	5.7	5.9	4.4	3.3	5.2	5.7	5.8	4.3	5.0
3,000 - 3,499	6.3	6.0	9.8	6.3	6.0	4.5	3.4	5.1	4.2	4.8	6.0	4.4
3,500 - 3,999	6.6	6.2	6.2	6.0	7.6	4.9	3.9	4.6	4.9	6.1	3.5	4.6
4,000 - 4,499	6.3	5.9	5.1	7.1	5.8	5.1	4.3	4.4	4.7	4.6	4.1	3.7
4,500 - 4,999	5.7	5.2	6.6	6.1	5.4	5.3	4.3	4.5	4.7	5.1	4.0	3.6
5,000 - 5,499	5.6	5.7	5.9	5.3	5.7	5.5	5.5	5.1	5.2	5.5	4.8	4.2
5,500 - 5,999	5.3	5.1	4.1	5.8	4.8	5.5	4.6	5.2	5.5	4.9	5.1	3.9
6,000 - 6,499	5.3	5.9	3.1	4.7	5.9	5.4	5.5	5.3	6.0	5.4	4.8	4.4
6,500 - 6,999	3.6	3.9	1.4	3.3	4.3	4.6	4.8	4.0	4.6	3.4	4.1	5.1
7,000 - 7,999	6.3	6.2	3.4	6.6	6.4	8.1	9.4	8.1	7.6	7.5	8.8	8.4
8,000 - 9,999	8.1	8.6	4.4	8.2	8.3	12.1	13.6	11.6	10.6	10.8	12.8	13.8
10,000 - 14,999	6.4	5.9	3.8	6.3	7.4	11.4	16.3	10.5	11.2	8.0	11.8	13.6
15,000 and over	1.7	1.1	0.3	2.2	1.7	4.7	6.0	3.3	3.2	2.9	3.7	4.5
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	512	115	29	209	159	1,630	2,191	1,037	297	299	441	648
Average income ..... \$	4,986	4,852	3,914	5,090	5,144	6,369	7,285	5,905	5,876	5,457	6,229	6,497
Median income ..... \$	4,332	4,296	3,218	4,400	4,499	5,517	6,499	5,323	5,384	4,823	5,626	5,951
Sample size	4,697	1,023	265	1,918	1,491	4,469	5,980	4,731	1,385	1,259	2,087	2,401
Standard error of average income ..... \$	78	124	153	151	118	96	85	83	159	135	135	122



**TABLE 28. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex of Head, 1967**

Income group	All age groups	Age of head							
		19 and under	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-69	70 and over
per cent									
All families and unattached individuals									
Under \$1,000 .....	5.5	48.6	9.3	2.3	2.5	3.7	7.8	10.3	5.0
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499 .....	5.5	14.0	4.0	1.1	0.9	1.9	5.1	13.9	24.3
1,500 - 1,999 .....	4.0	12.5	4.3	1.8	1.7	2.4	4.2	8.3	11.4
2,000 - 2,499 .....	3.9	3.3	4.6	2.4	2.5	2.5	4.4	8.0	8.6
2,500 - 2,999 .....	4.4	4.2	5.6	2.7	2.3	2.7	4.0	6.4	12.7
3,000 - 3,499 .....	4.4	5.6	7.8	3.5	2.5	3.7	4.4	5.7	7.1
3,500 - 3,999 .....	4.6	3.5	7.6	4.2	4.0	3.6	5.0	5.2	5.2
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.7	2.4	8.0	5.0	4.1	4.0	4.7	5.2	3.6
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.6	2.0	7.1	5.5	4.5	3.8	5.0	5.1	2.7
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.3	1.3	5.8	7.2	5.1	5.5	4.8	5.5	3.1
5,500 - 5,999 .....	4.9	0.2	6.1	5.5	6.2	5.1	4.8	2.2	2.4
6,000 - 6,499 .....	5.3	1.0	6.3	7.6	6.2	5.6	4.0	2.8	1.9
6,500 - 6,999 .....	4.6	--	4.3	6.0	6.2	4.8	3.9	2.3	1.6
7,000 - 7,999 .....	8.4	0.3	5.7	12.4	11.5	8.4	7.4	3.9	2.6
8,000 - 9,999 .....	12.4	0.9	8.7	16.3	17.0	14.5	10.9	4.8	3.5
10,000 - 14,999 .....	12.8		4.6	14.1	17.2	19.0	12.8	6.1	3.3
15,000 and over .....	4.7		0.1	2.3	5.8	8.7	6.7	4.2	1.1
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 6,018	95	477	1,159	1,258	1,112	902	363	652
Average income .....	\$ 6,519	1,461	4,691	6,964	7,783	8,092	6,699	4,645	3,469
Median income .....	\$ 5,859	1,499	4,424	6,599	7,112	7,082	5,562	3,271	2,527
Sample size .....	22,278	279	1,574	4,288	4,691	4,239	3,361	1,344	2,502
Standard error of average income .....	\$ 45	96	92	69	81	97	126	129	85
Male head									
Under \$1,000 .....	3.0	27.8	4.7	1.7	1.7	2.2	4.8	6.1	3.1
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499 .....	3.1	15.4	2.8	0.6	0.7	1.0	3.3	10.0	16.2
1,500 - 1,999 .....	3.1	12.6	3.3	1.5	1.3	2.0	3.3	8.6	10.4
2,000 - 2,499 .....	3.3	4.3	3.6	1.8	2.1	1.9	4.1	7.2	9.4
2,500 - 2,999 .....	4.1	5.6	4.1	2.2	2.1	2.3	3.2	7.0	18.4
3,000 - 3,499 .....	3.8	6.9	5.4	3.1	2.0	3.1	4.0	6.6	8.4
3,500 - 3,999 .....	4.2	5.3	7.1	3.7	3.4	3.3	4.4	6.0	5.5
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.5	5.8	7.2	4.2	4.0	3.7	5.0	5.7	4.6
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.7	5.6	7.6	5.0	4.3	3.7	4.8	6.1	3.5
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.5	3.7	6.5	7.4	5.0	5.1	5.0	6.1	3.3
5,500 - 5,999 .....	5.4	0.5	8.1	5.9	6.3	5.2	5.2	2.9	2.5
6,000 - 6,499 .....	5.8	2.7	8.2	7.9	6.3	5.6	4.3	3.3	1.8
6,500 - 6,999 .....	5.1	--	5.9	6.3	6.3	4.9	4.3	2.6	1.9
7,000 - 7,999 .....	9.6	1.0	7.6	13.1	11.9	9.1	8.5	4.2	3.1
8,000 - 9,999 .....	14.3	2.6	11.7	17.8	18.2	15.4	12.5	4.8	3.5
10,000 - 14,999 .....	15.1		6.2	15.4	18.3	21.6	15.1	7.7	3.2
15,000 and over .....	5.5		0.1	2.5	6.2	9.9	8.1	5.2	1.1
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 4,907	34	348	1,050	1,162	950	707	249	407
Average income .....	\$ 7,205	2,342	5,422	7,275	8,075	8,679	7,468	5,277	3,759
Median income .....	\$ 6,456	1,769	5,322	6,896	7,377	7,658	6,336	3,874	2,795
Sample size .....	18,498	90	1,167	3,927	4,356	3,673	2,719	954	1,612
Standard error of average income .....	\$ 52	233	99	73	83	112	151	171	122
Female head									
Under \$1,000 .....	16.7	60.3	21.7	8.8	12.0	12.6	18.9	19.6	8.2
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499 .....	16.0	13.2	7.2	5.3	3.2	6.6	11.6	22.5	37.7
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.1	12.5	7.1	5.2	6.0	4.9	7.2	7.6	12.9
2,000 - 2,499 .....	6.8	2.8	7.0	7.8	7.4	5.8	5.7	9.6	7.3
2,500 - 2,999 .....	5.8	3.3	9.7	7.6	5.7	5.2	7.1	5.0	3.1
3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.8	4.9	14.3	7.0	7.6	7.3	5.7	3.9	4.9
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.5	2.5	9.1	9.0	11.3	5.6	6.9	3.7	4.7
4,000 - 4,499 .....	5.3	0.5	10.3	12.0	5.6	5.6	3.7	4.2	2.1
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.6		5.8	10.3	7.1	4.3	5.9	3.0	1.5
5,000 - 5,499 .....	4.4		3.9	6.1	6.1	7.6	3.9	4.2	2.6
5,500 - 5,999 .....	2.6		0.7	2.4	5.1	4.9	3.4	0.7	2.2
6,000 - 6,499 .....	3.0		1.3	4.9	5.0	5.9	2.9	1.7	2.0
6,500 - 6,999 .....	2.2		--	3.6	5.4	3.9	2.2	1.8	1.2
7,000 - 7,999 .....	3.2		0.7	5.4	6.4	4.8	3.4	3.2	1.7
8,000 - 9,999 .....	4.1		0.8	2.4	2.4	9.2	5.4	4.7	3.4
10,000 - 14,999 .....	2.9		0.2	1.8	3.1	4.2	4.4	2.6	3.4
15,000 and over .....	1.1		0.2	0.3	0.7	1.7	1.9	2.0	1.0
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 1,111	61	129	109	96	162	195	114	245
Average income .....	\$ 3,481	964	2,718	3,971	4,238	4,641	3,906	3,260	2,988
Median income .....	\$ 2,706	829	2,860	3,960	3,857	3,910	2,964	2,015	1,658
Sample size .....	3,780	189	407	361	335	566	642	390	890
Standard error of average income .....	\$ 61	76	93	130	179	158	149	181	107

**TABLE 29. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, by Tenure and by Area of Residence, 1967**

Income group	Tenure			Area of residence <sup>1</sup>				
	Owners	Renters	Other <sup>2</sup>	Metro-politan	Non-metropolitan			
					Total	Other cities	Small urban	Rural
	per cent							
Under \$1,000 .....	3.6	4.5	23.7	4.3	7.5	11.1	5.1	7.7
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,499 .....	4.4	5.1	15.0	4.6	7.1	4.4	6.3	7.4
1,500- 1,999 .....	3.6	3.9	7.7	3.3	5.2	3.6	4.3	6.5
2,000- 2,499 .....	3.8	3.8	5.4	3.0	5.5	3.7	4.4	6.9
2,500- 2,999 .....	4.2	4.3	5.8	3.4	6.1	3.2	5.7	7.4
3,000- 3,499 .....	3.7	5.0	6.1	3.9	5.1	3.9	4.3	6.0
3,500- 3,999 .....	3.8	5.2	7.4	3.9	5.7	4.5	5.2	6.5
4,000- 4,499 .....	3.8	5.6	6.6	4.2	5.5	4.9	5.1	5.9
4,500- 4,999 .....	3.8	6.0	4.8	4.5	4.9	3.8	4.9	5.3
5,000- 5,499 .....	4.6	6.9	3.7	5.3	5.4	5.1	5.7	5.4
5,500- 5,999 .....	4.7	5.7	3.0	4.8	5.0	4.3	5.2	5.2
6,000- 6,499 .....	5.3	5.7	3.4	5.2	5.4	5.2	6.5	4.9
6,500- 6,999 .....	4.5	5.2	1.9	4.9	4.0	5.4	3.6	3.6
7,000- 7,999 .....	9.2	8.7	2.3	9.1	7.3	9.5	8.3	5.8
8,000- 9,999 .....	14.2	11.7	2.5	14.2	9.4	13.3	10.9	6.9
10,000- 14,999 .....	16.3	10.0	0.7	15.5	8.4	11.6	9.4	6.5
15,000 and over .....	6.5	2.6		5.9	2.5	2.5	3.1	2.1
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000							
	3,435	2,106	477	3,761	2,257	436	709	1,112
Average income .....	\$							
	7,349	5,994	2,838	7,203	5,377	5,952	5,785	4,891
Median income .....	\$							
	6,577	5,477	2,332	6,461	4,734	5,708	5,236	4,135
Sample size .....								
	13,807	7,146	1,325	12,671	9,607	1,870	2,785	4,952

<sup>1</sup> Centers with a population of 30,000 and over are classified as metropolitan areas and the rest of the country as non-metropolitan. The latter category is further subdivided into: (i) other cities (size 15,000-29,999), (ii) small urban (centers with population under 15,000), and (iii) rural.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes roomers, lodgers and family units who receive free lodging or who reside with their employers.

**TABLE 30. Average Size of Income Units, Average Number of Children, Income Recipients and Income Earners, 1967**

Income group	All families and unattached individuals				Major source of income: Wages and salaries			
	Average size of income units <sup>1</sup>	Children <sup>2</sup>	Income recipients <sup>3</sup>	Income earners <sup>4</sup>	Average size of income units <sup>1</sup>	Children <sup>2</sup>	Income recipients <sup>3</sup>	Income earners <sup>4</sup>
Under \$1,000 .....	1.62	0.35	0.85	0.51	1.28	0.15	1.03	1.02
\$ 1,000-\$1,999 .....	1.62	0.29	1.11	0.50	1.71	0.41	1.10	1.09
2,000- 2,999 .....	2.43	0.67	1.37	0.77	2.24	0.68	1.20	1.16
3,000- 3,999 .....	2.72	0.90	1.34	1.03	2.51	0.83	1.27	1.21
4,000- 4,999 .....	3.14	1.21	1.37	1.18	3.04	1.19	1.32	1.26
5,000- 5,999 .....	3.41	1.35	1.43	1.30	3.38	1.36	1.41	1.33
6,000- 6,999 .....	3.62	1.46	1.53	1.43	3.58	1.45	1.51	1.44
7,000- 7,999 .....	3.88	1.57	1.66	1.55	3.87	1.58	1.66	1.57
8,000- 9,999 .....	3.93	1.49	1.85	1.75	3.93	1.50	1.86	1.77
10,000 and over .....	4.22	1.34	2.25	2.12	4.22	1.32	2.30	2.19
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>3.24</b>	<b>1.13</b>	<b>1.57</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>3.46</b>	<b>1.26</b>	<b>1.66</b>	<b>1.58</b>

<sup>1</sup> Income unit refers to both families and unattached individuals; average number of persons of any age in the unit.  
<sup>2</sup> The average number of children under 16 years of age.  
<sup>3</sup> Average number of persons with income from any source.  
<sup>4</sup> Average number of persons with wages and salaries or net income from self-employment.



**TABLE 31. Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals (number and per cent) by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967**

Income group	All families and unattached individuals		Major source of income					
			Wages and salaries		Net income from self-employment		Other money income	
	'000	%	'000	%	'000	%	'000	%
Under \$1,000	330	5.5	98	2.2	39	7.9	125	12.5
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499	332	5.5	68	1.5	20	4.1	244	24.3
1,500 - 1,999	243	4.0	83	1.9	28	5.7	132	13.2
2,000 - 2,499	237	3.9	93	2.1	37	7.5	107	10.7
2,500 - 2,999	263	4.4	117	2.6	30	6.1	116	11.6
3,000 - 3,499	262	4.4	159	3.6	34	6.9	69	6.9
3,500 - 3,999	277	4.6	193	4.3	33	6.7	51	5.1
4,000 - 4,499	280	4.7	211	4.7	31	6.3	38	3.8
4,500 - 4,999	279	4.6	235	5.3	19	3.9	25	2.5
5,000 - 5,499	321	5.3	277	6.2	23	4.7	21	2.1
5,500 - 5,999	295	4.9	262	5.9	20	4.1	13	1.3
6,000 - 6,499	318	5.3	291	6.5	19	3.9	8	0.8
6,500 - 6,999	274	4.6	253	5.7	13	2.6	8	0.8
7,000 - 7,999	508	8.4	473	10.6	25	5.1	10	1.0
8,000 - 9,999	746	12.4	703	15.8	31	6.3	12	1.2
10,000 - 14,999	773	12.8	717	16.1	43	8.7	13	1.3
15,000 and over	280	4.7	223	5.0	47	9.6	10	1.0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>6,018</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,456</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,002</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Average income		\$ 6,519		\$ 7,476		\$ 6,474		\$ 2,728
Median income		\$ 5,859		\$ 6,780		\$ 4,404		\$ 1,499

**TABLE 32. Distribution of Aggregate Income of Families and Unattached Individuals (amount and per cent) by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967**

Income group	All families and unattached individuals		Major source of income					
			Wages and salaries		Net income from self-employment		Other money income	
	\$'000,000	%	\$'000,000	%	\$'000,000	%	\$'000,000	%
Under \$1,000	112	0.3	50	0.2	30	0.9	92	3.3
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499	415	1.1	84	0.3	25	0.8	306	11.2
1,500 - 1,999	423	1.1	144	0.4	49	1.5	230	8.4
2,000 - 2,499	533	1.4	209	0.6	84	2.6	240	8.8
2,500 - 2,999	721	1.8	323	1.0	82	2.6	316	11.6
3,000 - 3,499	848	2.2	515	1.5	108	3.4	225	8.2
3,500 - 3,999	1,035	2.6	722	2.2	123	3.9	190	7.0
4,000 - 4,499	1,186	3.0	894	2.7	129	4.1	163	6.0
4,500 - 4,999	1,325	3.4	1,115	3.3	91	2.9	119	4.4
5,000 - 5,499	1,679	4.3	1,447	4.3	120	3.8	112	4.1
5,500 - 5,999	1,697	4.3	1,509	4.5	113	3.5	75	2.7
6,000 - 6,499	1,985	5.1	1,817	5.5	119	3.7	49	1.8
6,500 - 6,999	1,851	4.7	1,707	5.1	91	2.9	53	2.0
7,000 - 7,999	3,795	9.7	3,529	10.6	187	5.9	79	2.9
8,000 - 9,999	6,639	16.9	6,262	18.8	273	8.6	104	3.8
10,000 - 14,999	9,142	23.3	8,479	25.5	512	16.1	151	5.5
15,000 and over	5,843	14.9	4,505	13.5	1,109	34.8	229	8.4
<b>Totals</b>	<b>39,229</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>33,311</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,185</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,733</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**TABLE 33. Composition of Income of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, 1967**

Income group	Wages and salaries	Net income from self-employment	Investment income	Transfer payments	Miscellaneous income	Total <sup>1</sup>
	\$'000,000					
Under \$1,000	61	- 49	13	81	7	113
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499	85	23	20	271	16	415
1,500 - 1,999	144	42	32	180	25	423
2,000 - 2,499	202	76	42	180	33	533
2,500 - 2,999	311	72	34	255	50	722
3,000 - 3,499	490	98	45	167	48	848
3,500 - 3,999	683	111	45	145	51	1,035
4,000 - 4,499	846	115	45	133	47	1,186
4,500 - 4,999	1,048	84	46	101	46	1,325
5,000 - 5,499	1,361	117	54	106	41	1,679
5,500 - 5,999	1,415	108	45	98	30	1,696
6,000 - 6,499	1,709	115	37	97	27	1,985
6,500 - 6,999	1,611	88	36	92	24	1,851
7,000 - 7,999	3,323	175	83	163	51	3,795
8,000 - 9,999	5,932	278	140	220	69	6,639
10,000 - 14,999	8,075	511	237	223	96	9,142
15,000 and over	4,241	1,057	400	84	60	5,842
<b>Totals</b>	<b>31,537</b>	<b>- 3,021</b>	<b>1,354</b>	<b>2,596</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>39,229</b>

<sup>1</sup> Minor differences against Table 32 due to rounding.

## INCOME TABLES, PART IV – INDIVIDUALS WITH INCOME

### Table

34. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Sex and Provinces, 1967.
35. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas, 1967.
36. Percentage Distribution of Individuals whose Major Source of Income is Wages and Salaries by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas, 1967.
37. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Regions, Education and Sex, 1967.
38. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967.
39. Percentage Distribution of Individuals whose Major Source of Income is Wages and Salaries by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967.
40. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Employment Status and Sex, 1967.
41. Average Income of Individuals by Weeks Worked, Employment Status and Sex, 1967.
42. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Occupation and Sex, 1967.
43. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Education and Sex, 1967.
44. Percentage Distribution of Individuals whose Major Source of Income is Earned Income by Income Groups, Sex, Age and Education, 1967.
45. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Year of Immigration and Sex, 1967.
46. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Sex, Age and Immigration Status, 1967.
47. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Age, Sex and Marital Status, 1967.
48. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups and Relationship to Head of Family, 1967.
49. Distribution of Individuals (number and per cent) by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967.
50. Distribution of Aggregate Income of Individuals (amount and per cent) by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967.
51. Composition of Income of Individuals by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967.



TABLE 34. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Sex and Provinces, 1967

No.	Income group	Atlantic Provinces					
		Region total			Newfoundland		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
		per cent					
1	Under \$500 .....	10.3	5.4	19.2	10.3	6.0	19.6
2	\$ 500 - \$ 999 .....	10.6	7.5	16.2	11.2	7.7	18.9
3	1,000 - 1,499 .....	14.8	10.4	22.8	15.8	11.5	25.1
4	1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.0	7.1	9.6	9.3	8.4	11.3
5	2,000 - 2,499 .....	6.6	6.2	7.3	7.0	7.7	5.4
6	2,500 - 2,999 .....	7.1	7.7	6.0	8.3	10.0	4.4
7	3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.7	7.4	5.4	6.0	7.0	3.9
8	3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.0	7.0	4.1	6.1	6.4	5.4
9	4,000 - 4,499 .....	5.6	6.8	3.4	4.7	5.6	2.6
10	4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.4	5.8	1.8	3.3	4.5	0.6
11	5,000 - 5,499 .....	4.7	6.5	1.5	3.7	4.9	1.1
12	5,500 - 5,999 .....	3.2	4.6	0.6	2.8	4.0	0.2
13	6,000 - 6,999 .....	4.6	6.5	1.0	5.3	7.1	1.3
14	7,000 - 7,999 .....	2.8	4.2	0.3	2.3	3.4	--
15	8,000 - 9,999 .....	2.6	3.7	0.5	2.2	3.3	--
16	10,000 and over .....	2.2	3.0	0.4	1.7	2.4	0.2
17	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
18	Estimated numbers ..... '000	864	560	304	206	141	65
19	Average income ..... \$	3,127	3,857	1,787	2,912	3,519	1,585
20	Median income ..... \$	2,478	3,384	1,319	2,242	2,934	1,228
21	Sample size .....	8,310	5,307	3,003	1,827	1,249	578
22	Standard error of average income ..... \$	46	..	..	68	..	..
		Ontario			Prairie Provinces		
		Region total			Region total		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
		per cent					
23	Under \$500 .....	7.3	3.3	13.8	9.6	5.5	16.7
24	\$ 500 - \$ 999 .....	8.2	4.3	14.6	8.9	5.2	15.3
25	1,000 - 1,499 .....	9.1	5.2	15.5	11.7	8.2	17.8
26	1,500 - 1,999 .....	4.9	3.6	7.2	6.3	5.2	8.3
27	2,000 - 2,499 .....	4.9	3.5	7.2	5.9	4.7	7.9
28	2,500 - 2,999 .....	4.4	3.2	6.4	5.3	4.4	7.0
29	3,000 - 3,499 .....	4.9	3.6	6.9	5.7	5.0	7.1
30	3,500 - 3,999 .....	5.1	4.1	6.6	5.4	5.4	5.5
31	4,000 - 4,499 .....	5.5	5.4	5.7	5.0	5.5	4.1
32	4,500 - 4,999 .....	5.2	5.6	4.7	4.8	6.0	2.8
33	5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.9	7.3	3.6	5.1	7.0	1.8
34	5,500 - 5,999 .....	5.2	7.1	1.9	4.4	6.0	1.6
35	6,000 - 6,999 .....	9.6	13.7	2.9	6.7	9.5	1.8
36	7,000 - 7,999 .....	6.3	9.2	1.4	4.9	7.1	1.0
37	8,000 - 9,999 .....	6.5	9.8	1.0	5.6	8.3	0.8
38	10,000 and over .....	7.0	10.9	0.5	4.7	7.0	0.4
39	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
40	Estimated numbers ..... '000	3,548	2,209	1,339	1,629	1,038	591
41	Average income ..... \$	4,674	6,009	2,471	3,922	4,945	2,124
42	Median income ..... \$	4,108	5,562	1,923	3,201	4,574	1,511
43	Sample size .....	10,174	6,129	4,045	7,867	4,808	3,059
44	Standard error of average income ..... \$	53	..	..	55	..	..

TABLE 34. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Sex and Provinces, 1967

Atlantic Provinces									Quebec			No
Prince Edward Island			Nova Scotia			New Brunswick			Total	Male	Female	
Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
per cent												
13.7	6.8	25.6	10.4	5.5	18.9	9.5	4.6	18.1	7.1	4.3	12.3	1
9.6	9.0	10.6	10.1	6.9	15.6	10.9	7.8	16.3	8.5	5.0	15.2	2
21.5	16.3	30.6	15.2	10.9	22.5	12.2	7.7	20.3	10.2	6.2	17.6	3
10.8	11.6	9.4	7.2	6.1	9.1	7.3	6.3	9.1	5.8	4.5	6.3	4
6.4	7.5	4.7	6.4	5.5	7.9	6.5	5.6	8.1	5.9	4.8	8.0	5
8.2	9.9	5.2	6.4	6.5	6.2	6.9	6.8	6.9	5.6	4.8	7.1	6
8.4	10.0	5.5	6.9	7.6	5.8	6.6	7.2	5.7	6.5	5.7	8.0	7
3.5	4.4	2.0	5.8	7.2	3.3	6.6	7.8	4.6	6.5	6.4	6.6	8
4.2	5.6	1.9	6.3	7.9	3.6	5.8	6.8	4.0	5.9	6.6	4.5	9
3.6	5.0	1.3	5.0	6.6	2.2	4.6	6.0	2.1	5.9	7.0	3.9	10
3.0	4.5	0.4	4.7	6.6	1.5	5.9	8.2	1.9	5.9	7.6	2.7	11
1.7	2.0	1.1	3.5	5.2	0.6	3.4	4.9	0.7	4.6	6.2	1.5	12
2.7	3.9	0.6	4.2	6.0	0.9	5.0	7.2	1.0	7.4	10.1	2.3	13
0.9	1.4	--	2.9	4.4	0.4	3.4	5.2	0.4	4.8	6.9	1.0	14
1.3	1.4	1.1	2.6	3.7	0.9	3.0	4.6	0.3	4.7	6.9	0.5	15
0.4	0.7		2.4	3.6	0.6	2.3	3.4	0.4	4.7	7.0	0.4	16
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	17
49	31	18	339	215	124	270	172	98	2,668	1,741	927	18
2,323	2,784	1,524	3,218	4,010	1,851	3,323	4,137	1,888	4,105	5,065	2,300	19
1,740	2,419	1,224	2,554	3,568	1,343	2,760	3,755	1,383	3,530	4,620	1,794	20
489	307	182	3,384	2,114	1,270	2,610	1,637	973	7,671	4,914	2,757	21
48	..	..	93	..	..	71	..	..	68	..	..	22
Prairie Provinces									British Columbia			No
Manitoba			Saskatchewan			Alberta			Total	Male	Female	
Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
per cent												
9.3	5.4	15.6	7.7	4.2	14.8	10.9	6.5	18.6	9.6	4.9	17.3	23
9.8	6.6	15.1	9.0	4.9	17.0	8.2	4.5	14.7	8.9	4.6	16.2	24
11.8	7.6	16.6	12.6	9.6	18.6	11.0	7.7	16.8	9.3	6.1	14.7	25
6.2	4.5	9.0	6.6	5.9	7.9	6.1	5.0	8.0	6.2	4.7	8.6	26
6.1	3.9	9.6	6.6	5.7	8.3	5.3	4.6	6.6	5.0	3.4	7.5	27
5.7	4.7	7.4	6.1	5.1	7.9	4.7	3.7	6.2	5.2	4.4	6.5	28
5.5	4.2	7.6	5.4	5.3	5.6	6.1	5.3	7.5	4.8	3.7	6.5	29
5.2	5.8	4.3	6.1	6.2	5.9	5.2	4.6	6.1	5.1	4.1	6.7	30
5.2	6.4	3.3	5.1	5.7	4.1	4.7	4.8	4.7	4.0	4.0	3.9	31
5.3	7.2	2.3	4.8	5.5	3.2	4.5	5.5	2.9	3.6	4.0	3.0	32
5.2	7.5	1.7	5.3	7.2	1.6	4.9	6.6	2.0	4.3	5.7	2.0	33
4.9	6.7	1.9	4.6	6.1	1.5	4.0	5.5	1.5	4.0	5.4	1.7	34
7.1	10.1	2.3	6.0	8.4	1.4	6.9	9.9	1.7	9.1	12.9	2.8	35
4.1	6.4	0.5	4.2	5.8	1.2	5.7	8.3	1.2	6.7	10.2	0.8	36
4.4	6.7	0.5	5.2	7.5	0.7	6.6	9.8	1.1	7.8	11.8	1.1	37
4.0	6.3	0.3	4.6	6.8	0.4	5.1	7.7	0.5	6.5	10.1	0.5	38
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	39
469	289	180	435	290	145	725	459	266	1,021	638	383	40
3,709	4,724	2,077	3,871	4,756	2,105	4,092	5,204	2,169	4,372	5,660	2,226	41
3,099	4,561	1,538	3,129	4,271	1,488	3,310	4,799	1,496	3,597	5,536	1,624	42
2,402	1,432	970	1,943	1,262	681	3,522	2,114	1,408	3,963	2,388	1,575	43
81	..	..	89	..	..	98	..	..	79	..	..	44



TABLE 35. Percentage Distribution of Individuals<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas,<sup>2</sup> 1967

No.	Income group	Metro-politan	Non-metropolitan			
			Total	Other cities	Small urban	Rural
Canada						
per cent						
1	Under \$500 .....	6.9	10.2	11.3	9.1	10.4
2	\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	7.6	10.4	9.0	10.1	11.3
3	1,000- 1,499 .....	8.7	13.1	9.3	13.3	14.4
4	1,500- 1,999 .....	5.2	6.8	5.9	5.9	7.7
5	2,000- 2,499 .....	5.2	6.0	5.4	5.4	6.7
6	2,500- 2,999 .....	4.9	5.7	5.2	5.6	6.0
7	3,000- 3,499 .....	5.3	6.2	6.4	5.4	6.7
8	3,500- 3,999 .....	5.5	5.8	4.8	6.1	5.9
9	4,000- 4,499 .....	5.4	5.3	5.6	5.3	5.2
10	4,500- 4,999 .....	5.5	4.4	4.6	4.5	4.3
11	5,000- 5,499 .....	5.9	4.9	4.8	5.3	4.7
12	5,500- 5,999 .....	5.0	3.9	3.7	4.7	3.4
13	6,000- 6,999 .....	9.0	6.4	8.5	6.9	5.2
14	7,000- 7,999 .....	6.3	3.9	5.7	4.4	3.0
15	8,000- 9,999 .....	6.7	3.8	6.0	4.5	2.5
16	10,000 and over .....	6.9	3.2	4.0	3.6	2.5
17	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
18	Estimated numbers .....	6,069	3,661	697	1,162	1,801
19	Average income .....	4,676	3,472	3,922	3,692	3,155
20	Median income .....	4,064	2,806	3,304	3,055	2,462
21	Sample size .....	21,645	16,340	3,186	4,725	8,429
22	Standard error of average income .....	37	41	..	..	..
Ontario						
per cent						
23	Under \$500 .....	6.4	9.6	9.5	8.1	10.8
24	\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	7.6	9.6	9.5	8.8	10.2
25	1,000- 1,499 .....	7.8	12.3	7.2	14.6	12.9
26	1,500- 1,999 .....	4.7	5.5	5.1	5.2	5.8
27	2,000- 2,499 .....	4.7	5.6	6.4	4.7	5.8
28	2,500- 2,999 .....	4.2	5.0	5.3	5.2	4.7
29	3,000- 3,499 .....	4.7	5.4	6.2	5.2	5.3
30	3,500- 3,999 .....	5.1	5.0	4.3	4.9	5.3
31	4,000- 4,499 .....	5.6	5.4	5.9	4.8	5.5
32	4,500- 4,999 .....	5.5	4.7	5.8	4.0	4.6
33	5,000- 5,499 .....	6.0	5.6	6.2	5.0	5.7
34	5,500- 5,999 .....	5.4	4.5	3.6	5.5	4.2
35	6,000- 6,999 .....	10.0	8.6	10.1	9.2	7.6
36	7,000- 7,999 .....	7.0	4.5	5.7	4.2	4.1
37	8,000- 9,999 .....	7.3	4.6	5.1	4.9	4.1
38	10,000 and over .....	8.1	4.3	4.1	5.7	3.4
39	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
40	Estimated numbers .....	2,535	1,013	216	337	460
41	Average income .....	5,004	3,848	4,022	4,063	3,608
42	Median income .....	4,428	3,221	3,592	3,326	2,978
43	Sample size .....	7,293	2,881	620	973	1,288
44	Standard error of average income .....	56	100	..	..	..

<sup>1</sup> See Table 36 for similar data on individuals whose major source of income is wages and salaries.

**TABLE 35. Percentage Distribution of Individuals<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas,<sup>2</sup> 1967**

Metro-politan	Non-metropolitan				Metro-politan	Non-metropolitan				No.
	Total	Other cities	Small urban	Rural		Total	Other cities	Small urban	Rural	
Atlantic Provinces					Quebec					
per cent										
8.9	10.8	10.0	10.0	11.4	6.0	9.3	15.2	8.6	8.1	1
8.6	11.4	10.1	11.8	11.7	7.2	11.1	7.3	11.6	11.8	2
10.0	16.7	10.8	15.6	19.2	8.9	12.7	10.0	11.1	14.5	3
7.3	8.2	7.6	7.8	8.6	5.3	6.7	5.5	5.5	7.9	4
5.6	7.0	6.9	6.1	7.2	5.8	6.2	3.7	5.4	7.5	5
6.4	7.4	6.9	6.3	7.8	5.5	5.8	4.1	5.4	6.6	6
6.7	6.7	6.4	5.5	7.2	5.9	7.6	8.0	5.7	8.8	7
6.6	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.8	6.0	7.4	5.9	7.8	7.5	8
6.4	5.3	5.8	5.8	5.0	5.8	6.2	6.1	6.9	5.8	9
5.1	4.1	4.4	5.0	3.7	6.3	5.1	5.4	5.8	4.5	10
5.4	4.5	5.5	5.7	3.8	6.5	4.8	3.7	5.9	4.4	11
4.6	2.6	3.3	2.8	2.3	4.7	4.4	5.0	5.2	3.7	12
6.3	3.9	6.6	4.6	2.7	8.5	5.3	7.5	5.6	4.5	13
4.5	2.1	3.3	2.3	1.7	5.5	3.5	6.0	4.7	2.0	14
3.6	2.2	3.8	3.1	1.3	5.9	2.3	4.4	3.3	1.0	15
3.9	1.4	3.0	2.0	0.6	6.3	1.6	2.2	1.6	1.4	16
100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	17
251	613	138	101	374	1,753	915	136	315	464	18
3,785	2,858	3,498	3,098	2,560	4,566	3,217	3,564	3,478	2,939	19
3,238	2,206	2,832	2,392	1,947	3,949	2,844	3,261	3,210	2,514	20
2,414	5,896	1,290	991	3,615	5,048	2,623	391	902	1,330	21
101	43	..	..	..	86	72	..	..	..	22
Prairie Provinces					British Columbia					
per cent										
8.6	10.8	10.3	9.2	12.2	8.4	11.5	12.1	12.5	10.0	23
7.3	10.8	10.3	9.9	11.5	8.8	9.2	7.9	8.7	11.0	24
10.0	13.7	11.4	14.9	13.2	9.6	9.0	9.1	9.4	8.5	25
5.2	7.6	5.7	6.2	9.1	6.1	6.4	5.8	7.0	6.6	26
5.2	6.6	5.8	6.5	6.9	5.6	4.0	3.5	3.9	4.5	27
4.8	6.0	4.2	6.7	5.8	5.8	4.3	4.9	4.2	3.8	28
5.6	5.9	6.6	5.5	6.1	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.5	4.6	29
5.5	5.4	3.7	6.2	5.0	5.2	4.9	4.3	5.1	5.2	30
5.0	4.9	6.5	4.9	4.7	4.1	3.7	3.7	2.7	4.6	31
5.1	4.4	5.2	4.1	4.5	4.1	2.8	1.8	2.9	3.7	32
5.7	4.4	2.7	5.0	4.3	4.0	4.8	3.9	5.3	5.2	33
5.2	3.4	3.2	4.0	3.0	4.0	4.1	3.1	4.6	4.6	34
8.0	5.1	6.8	5.9	4.3	9.0	9.2	9.7	8.2	9.7	35
5.8	3.7	7.4	3.8	2.9	6.6	6.8	7.1	6.9	6.4	36
7.0	3.9	7.3	4.2	3.0	7.7	7.9	10.9	8.0	4.6	37
5.9	3.2	3.0	2.9	3.5	6.4	6.8	7.3	6.0	6.9	38
100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	39
895	734	71	288	375	635	386	137	122	127	40
4,407	3,332	3,886	3,477	3,116	4,399	4,328	4,573	4,218	4,172	41
3,799	2,541	3,173	2,745	2,289	3,586	3,591	3,708	3,477	3,595	42
4,415	3,452	356	1,388	1,708	2,475	1,488	529	471	488	43
77	77	..	..	..	70	173	..	..	..	44

<sup>1</sup> Centers with a population of 30,000 and over are classified as metropolitan areas and the rest of the country as non-metropolitan. The latter category is further subdivided into: (i) other cities (size 15,000-29,999), (ii) small urban (centers with population under 15,000), and (iii) rural.



**TABLE 36. Percentage Distribution of Individuals whose Major Source of Income is Wages and Salaries by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas,<sup>1</sup> 1967**

No.	Income group	Canada	Atlantic Provinces				
			Region total	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island <sup>2</sup>	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
			per cent				
	<b>All areas</b>						
1	Under \$500.....	8.3	11.2	10.6	17.6	11.7	10.1
2	\$ 500 - \$ 999.....	6.3	8.3	8.4	11.0	7.8	8.5
3	1,000 - 1,499.....	5.1	7.0	7.5	10.3	7.3	5.8
4	1,500 - 1,999.....	4.5	6.9	9.4	10.7	5.7	5.9
5	2,000 - 2,499.....	4.8	6.5	7.7	5.0	5.9	6.4
6	2,500 - 2,999.....	5.1	7.3	8.8	8.3	6.7	6.7
7	3,000 - 3,499.....	5.9	7.6	6.8	9.8	7.9	7.5
8	3,500 - 3,999.....	6.2	7.2	7.2	3.6	7.0	8.0
9	4,000 - 4,499.....	6.2	7.0	6.0	5.7	7.8	7.1
10	4,500 - 4,999.....	6.1	5.6	4.2	5.1	6.4	5.6
11	5,000 - 5,499.....	6.6	6.1	4.9	4.3	6.0	7.4
12	5,500 - 5,999.....	5.6	4.2	3.8	1.8	4.6	4.2
13	6,000 - 6,999.....	9.9	6.0	7.0	3.2	5.5	6.3
14	7,000 - 7,999.....	6.6	3.6	2.9	1.1	3.7	4.2
15	8,000 - 9,999.....	6.9	3.3	2.9	1.8	3.3	3.8
16	10,000 and over.....	5.9	2.4	2.0	0.7	2.6	2.5
17	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
18	Estimated numbers..... '000	7,399	627	147	31	244	205
19	Average income..... \$	4,673	3,533	3,346	2,537	3,616	3,720
20	Median income..... \$	4,305	3,183	2,863	2,039	3,309	3,439
21	Sample size.....	28,427	5,914	1,281	289	2,392	1,952
	<b>Metropolitan areas</b>						
22	Under \$500.....	7.0	9.4	9.6		9.8	8.6
23	\$ 500 - \$ 999.....	5.5	7.3	10.3		6.7	6.4
24	1,000 - 1,499.....	4.8	5.5	5.0		6.0	4.8
25	1,500 - 1,999.....	4.1	5.4	9.1		4.9	4.0
26	2,000 - 2,499.....	4.7	5.6	6.0		5.1	6.1
27	2,500 - 2,999.....	4.8	6.2	6.6		6.1	6.1
28	3,000 - 3,499.....	5.5	7.0	5.1		7.1	7.9
29	3,500 - 3,999.....	5.9	7.6	7.7		7.2	8.3
30	4,000 - 4,499.....	6.1	7.4	7.4		8.4	5.8
31	4,500 - 4,999.....	6.3	5.9	4.5		6.8	5.3
32	5,000 - 5,499.....	6.7	6.3	3.8		6.6	7.2
33	5,500 - 5,999.....	5.9	5.6	5.1		6.2	5.1
34	6,000 - 6,999.....	10.6	7.7	8.8		6.5	8.9
35	7,000 - 7,999.....	7.3	5.3	3.5		5.0	6.7
36	8,000 - 9,999.....	7.8	4.3	3.1		3.7	5.9
37	10,000 and over.....	7.2	3.6	4.4		3.9	2.9
38	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
39	Estimated numbers..... '000	4,949	202	38		99	65
40	Average income..... \$	5,027	4,052	3,745		4,068	4,207
41	Median income..... \$	4,626	3,736	3,332		3,798	3,866
42	Sample size.....	17,519	1,909	330		966	613
	<b>Non-metropolitan areas</b>						
43	Under \$500.....	11.1	12.1	11.0	17.6	13.0	10.8
44	\$ 500 - \$ 999.....	7.7	8.9	7.7	11.0	8.6	9.5
45	1,000 - 1,499.....	5.6	7.7	8.4	10.3	8.2	6.2
46	1,500 - 1,999.....	5.5	7.6	9.5	10.7	6.3	6.7
47	2,000 - 2,499.....	5.2	6.9	8.3	5.0	6.5	6.6
48	2,500 - 2,999.....	5.9	7.8	9.5	8.3	7.1	7.0
49	3,000 - 3,499.....	6.7	7.9	7.4	9.8	8.4	7.3
50	3,500 - 3,999.....	6.7	7.0	7.0	3.6	6.9	7.8
51	4,000 - 4,499.....	6.4	6.9	5.6	5.7	7.4	7.6
52	4,500 - 4,999.....	5.7	5.4	4.1	5.1	6.1	5.8
53	5,000 - 5,499.....	6.5	6.0	5.3	4.3	5.5	7.5
54	5,500 - 5,999.....	5.0	3.5	3.4	1.8	3.5	3.8
55	6,000 - 6,999.....	8.6	5.2	6.3	3.2	4.9	5.1
56	7,000 - 7,999.....	5.2	2.7	2.6	1.1	2.8	3.1
57	8,000 - 9,999.....	5.0	2.8	2.8	1.8	3.1	2.8
58	10,000 and over.....	3.2	1.7	1.2	0.7	1.7	2.3
59	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
60	Estimated numbers..... '000	2,450	425	109	31	145	140
61	Average income..... \$	3,959	3,287	3,206	2,537	3,307	3,494
62	Median income..... \$	3,671	2,935	2,767	2,039	3,017	3,218
63	Sample size.....	10,908	4,005	951	289	1,426	1,339

<sup>1</sup> Centers with a population of 30,000 and over are classified as metropolitan areas and the rest of the country as non-metropolitan.

TABLE 36. Percentage Distribution of Individuals whose Major Source of Income is Wages and Salaries by Income Groups, Regions and Metropolitan and Non-metropolitan Areas,<sup>1</sup> 1967

Quebec	Ontario	Prairie Provinces				British Columbia	No.
		Region total	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta		
			per cent				
6.7	7.4	10.4	10.1	8.6	11.4	10.6	1
5.3	6.1	6.9	7.5	7.1	6.3	6.7	2
4.8	4.4	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.7	4.4	3
4.8	3.8	4.6	4.0	5.1	4.6	4.6	4
5.5	4.1	5.2	5.5	6.1	4.7	3.6	5
6.0	4.2	5.2	5.8	6.1	4.4	4.6	6
7.1	4.9	5.8	5.9	5.3	6.0	4.9	7
7.4	5.4	5.9	5.7	6.9	5.7	5.4	8
6.8	6.3	5.5	5.6	5.9	5.2	4.5	9
7.1	6.2	5.8	6.3	5.7	5.4	4.1	10
7.2	6.9	6.3	6.7	6.7	5.9	5.0	11
5.6	6.1	5.6	6.3	6.4	4.8	4.9	12
9.1	11.7	8.2	9.0	6.9	8.4	11.4	13
5.9	7.5	6.3	5.1	5.7	7.3	8.3	14
5.7	7.7	7.0	5.6	6.8	7.9	9.7	15
5.0	7.3	4.8	4.5	4.0	5.2	7.4	16
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	17
2,059	2,802	1,137	340	257	540	774	18
4,578	5,063	4,346	4,188	4,241	4,498	4,919	19
4,175	4,773	3,948	3,903	3,876	4,018	4,584	20
5,932	8,024	5,576	1,762	1,166	2,648	2,981	21
5.5	6.5	9.1	9.0	6.2	10.1	9.3	22
4.7	5.7	5.8	6.7	4.0	5.8	6.2	23
4.7	4.1	6.4	6.9	6.8	5.9	5.0	24
4.3	3.7	3.9	3.4	4.8	3.9	4.6	25
5.5	4.1	5.0	5.5	5.6	4.4	3.7	26
5.7	3.9	4.7	5.9	5.1	3.7	5.4	27
6.4	4.7	5.8	5.3	6.3	5.9	5.0	28
6.7	5.4	5.7	5.2	6.5	5.8	5.3	29
6.4	6.2	5.3	5.3	6.4	5.0	4.9	30
7.2	6.2	5.8	6.0	6.0	5.7	4.8	31
7.5	6.8	6.5	7.0	6.6	6.2	4.5	32
5.5	6.3	6.2	7.3	6.8	5.2	4.8	33
9.9	11.6	9.3	9.3	8.5	9.5	11.3	34
6.5	8.1	6.8	5.0	7.4	7.8	8.1	35
6.9	8.3	8.0	6.5	8.0	8.9	9.6	36
6.6	8.4	5.9	5.6	5.2	6.2	7.3	37
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	38
1,435	2,096	733	244	123	366	483	39
4,940	5,319	4,683	4,439	4,690	4,843	4,949	40
4,506	4,959	4,339	4,197	4,366	4,449	4,561	41
4,133	6,000	3,616	1,261	554	1,801	1,861	42
9.6	10.2	12.6	12.7	10.8	14.0	12.8	43
6.7	7.5	8.8	9.4	10.0	7.5	7.3	44
4.9	5.2	7.0	5.6	6.3	8.3	3.3	45
5.8	4.3	5.8	5.7	5.5	6.1	4.5	46
5.5	4.2	5.7	5.5	6.6	5.2	3.3	47
6.5	5.1	6.2	5.5	7.0	6.0	3.3	48
8.7	5.4	6.0	7.3	4.5	6.3	4.6	49
9.0	5.4	6.4	6.8	7.3	5.4	5.6	50
7.6	6.6	5.8	6.5	5.4	5.7	3.9	51
6.8	6.0	5.6	7.2	5.5	4.8	3.0	52
6.7	7.1	5.9	5.9	6.8	5.2	5.8	53
5.8	5.5	4.6	3.6	6.0	4.1	4.9	54
7.4	11.8	6.4	8.1	5.5	6.0	11.5	55
4.6	5.6	5.4	5.4	4.2	6.3	8.7	56
2.9	6.1	5.2	3.2	5.7	5.9	10.0	57
1.5	4.0	2.7	1.5	3.0	3.2	7.5	58
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	59
624	706	404	96	134	174	291	60
3,746	4,304	3,735	3,546	3,828	3,768	4,869	61
3,627	4,204	3,324	3,383	3,421	3,229	4,732	62
1,799	2,024	1,960	501	612	847	1,120	63

<sup>1</sup> No metropolitan areas in Prince Edward Island.



TABLE 37. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Regions, Education and Sex, 1967

No.	Income group	Atlantic Provinces			Quebec			
		Elementary school or less	High school <sup>1</sup>	University <sup>2</sup>	Elementary school or less	High school <sup>1</sup>	University <sup>2</sup>	
		per cent						
	Male							
1	Under \$500 .....	4.9	6.9	2.0	2.7	6.2	3.4	
2	\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	8.7	5.1	10.4	6.0	4.2	3.8	
3	1,000- 1,499 .....	14.8	5.6	5.9	9.4	3.1	5.7	
4	1,500- 1,999 .....	8.7	5.3	5.5	5.4	3.4	4.8	
5	2,000- 2,499 .....	7.8	4.9	2.9	6.7	3.0	4.1	
6	2,500- 2,999 .....	9.5	6.1	4.3	6.4	3.7	2.8	
7	3,000- 3,499 .....	8.5	7.2	2.4	6.5	5.8	3.0	
8	3,500- 3,999 .....	8.1	6.4	3.3	8.3	5.6	2.5	
9	4,000- 4,499 .....	6.5	7.6	5.4	8.3	6.5	1.3	
10	4,500- 4,999 .....	5.2	6.9	4.7	8.5	6.4	3.5	
11	5,000- 5,499 .....	5.7	8.0	4.8	8.0	8.3	3.6	
12	5,500- 5,999 .....	3.4	6.3	4.4	6.6	6.9	2.7	
13	6,000- 6,999 .....	4.1	9.7	6.7	7.6	13.3	8.5	
14	7,000- 7,999 .....	1.9	6.1	8.8	4.5	9.1	7.6	
15	8,000- 9,999 .....	1.3	4.8	12.5	3.5	8.6	13.1	
16	10,000 and over .....	0.7	3.1	16.1	1.5	6.0	29.4	
17	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
18	Estimated numbers .....	'000	289	220	51	776	742	223
19	Average income .....	\$	3,067	4,326	6,308	3,984	5,285	8,095
20	Median income .....	\$	2,767	4,163	5,332	3,915	5,126	7,038
21	Sample size .....		2,767	2,074	466	2,183	2,105	626
	Female							
22	Under \$500 .....	18.3	22.1	8.3	11.9	12.6	12.4	
23	\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	20.5	14.4	11.0	21.6	11.5	11.0	
24	1,000- 1,499 .....	38.8	14.7	7.9	29.4	11.2	6.7	
25	1,500- 1,999 .....	9.6	10.2	6.5	9.5	7.9	6.3	
26	2,000- 2,499 .....	5.5	8.6	7.0	9.4	7.8	3.2	
27	2,500- 2,999 .....	4.1	7.7	4.3	6.3	8.4	2.8	
28	3,000- 3,499 .....	1.9	7.7	6.0	5.2	10.4	5.3	
29	3,500- 3,999 .....	0.7	4.9	11.2	2.4	9.8	4.8	
30	4,000- 4,499 .....	0.2	3.9	11.5	1.6	6.6	4.9	
31	4,500- 4,999 .....	--	2.6	4.1	1.1	4.9	9.0	
32	5,000- 5,499 .....	0.1	1.4	6.7	0.7	3.2	8.2	
33	5,500- 5,999 .....	0.1	0.4	2.9	0.1	1.9	5.2	
34	6,000- 6,999 .....	--	0.8	5.6	0.3	2.4	9.8	
35	7,000- 7,999 .....	0.2	0.1	1.3	0.1	0.8	6.6	
36	8,000- 9,999 .....		0.2	3.9	0.1	0.5	2.1	
37	10,000 and over .....		0.3	1.9	0.2	0.2	1.7	
38	<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
39	Estimated numbers .....	'000	112	159	33	346	496	85
40	Average income .....	\$	1,207	1,855	3,417	1,595	2,554	3,695
41	Median income .....	\$	1,143	1,458	3,416	1,280	2,435	3,739
42	Sample size .....		1,140	1,545	318	1,034	1,467	256

<sup>1</sup> One or more years of high school.

TABLE 37. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Regions, Education and Sex, 1967

Ontario			Prairie Provinces			British Columbia			No.
Elementary school or less	High school <sup>1</sup>	University <sup>2</sup>	Elementary school or less	High school <sup>1</sup>	University <sup>2</sup>	Elementary school or less	High school <sup>1</sup>	University <sup>2</sup>	
per cent									
1.9	4.8	1.4	4.6	7.1	1.8	3.1	6.9	1.0	1
3.5	4.6	4.7	6.2	4.7	3.7	5.2	4.7	3.1	2
8.5	3.3	4.1	13.1	5.0	5.9	11.1	4.1	4.3	3
4.6	2.5	5.1	7.7	3.3	4.5	6.3	3.3	7.2	4
4.8	2.9	3.0	6.5	3.6	3.5	5.5	2.5	2.9	5
4.4	2.6	2.6	6.1	3.5	2.5	6.0	3.6	4.4	6
6.0	2.7	1.5	6.3	4.2	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	7
5.9	3.5	1.9	6.9	4.8	3.0	5.3	3.7	3.1	8
7.1	5.1	2.4	5.9	5.4	4.4	4.4	4.5	1.6	9
7.7	5.1	2.1	6.1	6.7	2.7	4.4	4.0	3.1	10
9.7	6.8	2.8	6.4	8.2	4.2	7.6	5.8	1.9	11
6.8	8.4	3.1	5.4	6.8	4.6	5.8	5.4	4.4	12
12.8	15.4	9.1	7.0	11.8	8.0	12.0	14.3	9.4	13
7.3	11.0	7.2	4.6	8.4	9.7	8.7	11.4	8.8	14
5.3	12.1	12.5	4.0	10.2	14.4	7.6	13.5	13.4	15
3.6	9.1	36.5	3.0	6.4	23.4	3.3	8.6	27.6	16
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	17
759	1,151	299	401	517	120	183	356	99	18
4,799	5,923	9,412	3,868	5,148	7,680	4,531	5,659	7,770	19
4,713	5,862	7,860	3,459	5,103	6,674	4,431	5,795	6,978	20
2,098	3,194	837	1,850	2,410	548	688	1,330	370	21
10.6	16.1	8.9	13.9	19.3	11.0	12.9	20.5	10.7	22
19.5	12.9	11.9	20.6	12.8	15.7	22.3	14.6	13.4	23
28.5	10.8	8.5	29.1	14.1	9.9	27.5	11.7	7.6	24
8.3	7.1	4.7	10.2	7.7	6.3	11.1	8.4	5.6	25
8.1	7.2	5.0	9.1	7.7	6.2	7.8	7.2	8.7	26
6.5	6.8	4.4	7.2	7.9	2.4	7.0	6.6	5.4	27
8.5	6.9	2.9	3.9	8.9	5.8	5.9	7.5	3.1	28
3.8	8.2	5.1	2.3	7.3	4.1	2.2	8.4	6.5	29
2.8	6.9	6.9	1.1	5.2	5.9	0.9	5.2	3.1	30
1.2	5.8	7.1	1.1	3.2	4.8	0.6	3.8	3.5	31
1.1	4.3	5.8	0.7	2.1	3.1	0.6	2.2	3.1	32
0.5	2.2	3.8	0.3	1.4	5.6	0.3	1.7	4.0	33
0.4	2.7	10.2	0.2	1.1	8.6	0.6	0.8	14.7	34
0.2	1.1	6.3	0.2	0.7	4.3	--	0.6	2.7	35
0.1	0.7	5.6	--	0.5	4.3	0.3	0.5	4.6	36
0.1	0.4	2.9	0.1	0.2	2.2		0.2	3.1	37
<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	38
374	821	144	168	350	73	87	240	56	39
1,756	2,536	3,951	1,544	2,143	3,381	1,548	2,139	3,660	40
1,348	2,214	3,862	1,265	1,746	2,687	1,268	1,689	2,669	41
1,137	2,470	436	865	1,814	380	363	984	226	42

<sup>2</sup> One or more years of university.



TABLE 38. Percentage Distribution of Individuals<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967

Income group	All age groups	Age							
		19 and under	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-69	70 and over
per cent									
All individuals									
Under \$500	8.1	39.7	6.5	5.5	4.5	5.1	5.7	6.1	0.2
\$ 500 - \$ 999	8.7	23.6	7.4	3.8	4.3	4.7	7.8	17.3	17.1
1,000 - 1,499	10.4	11.1	8.2	3.9	3.5	4.8	7.2	19.9	46.3
1,500 - 1,999	5.8	7.5	8.3	3.6	3.5	4.1	5.5	8.5	11.4
2,000 - 2,499	5.5	5.4	7.3	4.3	4.3	4.9	6.2	8.3	6.8
2,500 - 2,999	5.2	4.1	9.0	4.2	4.3	5.1	5.9	4.8	4.7
3,000 - 3,499	5.6	3.8	10.4	5.2	4.5	5.9	5.9	5.2	3.6
3,500 - 3,999	5.6	2.0	9.5	6.3	5.1	6.1	6.1	4.6	2.5
4,000 - 4,499	5.4	1.2	8.5	6.8	5.6	5.9	6.0	4.0	1.5
4,500 - 4,999	5.1	0.6	7.2	6.7	5.3	6.1	6.0	4.2	1.0
5,000 - 5,499	5.5	0.5	6.2	8.4	6.5	6.2	5.9	4.2	1.0
5,500 - 5,999	4.6	0.1	4.0	6.7	6.4	5.6	5.6	2.0	0.7
6,000 - 6,999	8.0	0.2	4.7	12.7	12.1	10.5	8.3	3.2	1.0
7,000 - 7,999	5.4	0.1	1.8	8.6	9.1	7.1	5.2	1.9	0.9
8,000 - 9,999	5.6	0.2	0.9	8.2	10.8	8.0	5.2	2.0	0.6
10,000 and over	5.5		0.2	5.1	10.3	9.8	7.4	3.7	0.8
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers	'000 9,730	914	1,221	1,784	1,791	1,556	1,093	432	939
Average income	\$ 4,222	1,087	3,204	5,050	5,780	5,443	4,748	3,031	1,972
Median income	\$ 3,553	718	3,158	4,977	5,391	4,778	3,974	1,893	1,352
Sample size	37,985	3,811	4,665	6,775	6,663	5,976	4,265	1,780	4,050
Standard error of average income	\$ 30	23	31	46	63	79	95	86	54
Male									
Under \$500	4.3	36.6	3.3	1.3	1.0	1.1	2.4	2.8	0.2
\$ 500 - \$ 999	4.9	26.2	5.4	1.0	1.4	1.8	4.2	8.4	8.8
1,000 - 1,499	6.6	10.8	7.5	1.9	1.4	2.3	4.5	14.4	38.3
1,500 - 1,999	4.5	7.5	7.7	2.0	1.8	2.5	4.5	9.4	14.1
2,000 - 2,499	4.3	5.1	6.4	2.6	2.4	2.9	5.3	8.9	9.8
2,500 - 2,999	4.4	3.3	7.8	3.4	2.8	3.5	5.2	5.9	7.7
3,000 - 3,499	4.8	3.6	8.4	4.2	2.7	4.8	5.9	7.0	5.3
3,500 - 3,999	5.2	2.3	8.9	5.2	4.2	5.3	6.1	6.1	3.7
4,000 - 4,499	5.8	1.7	8.9	6.6	5.4	5.9	6.6	5.5	2.5
4,500 - 4,999	5.9	1.2	8.1	6.6	5.7	6.8	6.8	6.1	2.0
5,000 - 5,499	7.1	0.8	8.8	10.0	7.5	7.8	7.0	5.9	1.4
5,500 - 5,999	6.3	0.2	6.2	8.2	8.0	7.0	7.3	3.2	1.2
6,000 - 6,999	11.2	0.4	7.8	16.6	15.1	13.7	10.5	4.7	1.4
7,000 - 7,999	7.8	0.1	3.0	11.6	12.0	9.6	6.9	2.8	1.3
8,000 - 9,999	8.4	0.2	1.6	11.5	14.5	11.0	6.8	3.1	0.8
10,000 and over	8.4		0.3	7.3	14.1	14.1	10.0	5.8	1.5
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers	'000 6,186	490	678	1,238	1,287	1,048	761	251	433
Average income	\$ 5,334	1,167	3,695	6,044	6,980	6,721	5,695	3,987	2,481
Median income	\$ 4,940	756	3,696	5,816	6,376	5,878	4,809	3,013	1,595
Sample size	23,546	2,051	2,545	4,558	4,672	3,944	2,879	1,015	1,882
Standard error of average income	\$ 43	35	48	59	80	106	132	142	111
Female									
Under \$500	14.8	43.3	10.4	14.9	13.7	13.4	13.2	10.7	0.1
\$ 500 - \$ 999	15.2	20.6	9.8	10.0	12.0	10.8	16.0	29.5	24.1
1,000 - 1,499	17.0	11.5	9.1	8.4	8.8	10.1	13.2	27.5	53.1
1,500 - 1,999	8.0	7.5	9.0	7.3	7.8	7.4	8.0	7.3	9.2
2,000 - 2,499	7.6	5.6	8.4	8.2	9.0	9.1	8.4	7.4	4.2
2,500 - 2,999	6.7	5.0	10.4	6.0	8.1	8.4	7.6	3.4	2.2
3,000 - 3,499	7.1	4.1	12.9	7.3	9.1	8.2	5.9	2.7	2.1
3,500 - 3,999	6.2	1.7	10.3	9.0	7.3	7.6	6.2	2.5	1.5
4,000 - 4,499	4.8	0.5	8.1	7.3	6.0	6.1	4.5	2.0	0.6
4,500 - 4,999	3.7	--	6.0	6.8	4.2	4.5	4.1	1.5	0.2
5,000 - 5,499	2.7	0.1	3.0	4.8	3.8	3.1	3.4	2.0	0.7
5,500 - 5,999	1.6	--	1.2	3.1	2.3	2.7	1.9	0.3	0.3
6,000 - 6,999	2.4	--	0.9	3.8	4.5	3.9	3.3	1.2	0.5
7,000 - 7,999	1.1	--	0.4	1.8	1.6	2.0	1.3	0.7	0.5
8,000 - 9,999	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.9	1.2	1.9	1.5	0.5	0.3
10,000 and over	0.5		0.2	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.6	0.7	0.2
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers	'000 3,544	424	543	546	504	508	332	181	506
Average income	\$ 2,283	994	2,592	2,799	2,714	2,803	2,583	1,705	1,536
Median income	\$ 1,687	663	2,658	2,599	2,427	2,455	1,974	1,177	1,242
Sample size	14,439	1,760	2,120	2,217	1,991	2,032	1,386	765	2,168
Standard error of average income	\$ 18	30	35	45	52	53	62	52	25

<sup>1</sup> See Table 39 for similar data on individuals whose major source of income is wages and salaries.

**TABLE 39. Percentage Distribution of Individuals whose Major Source of Income is Wages and Salaries by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967**

Income group	All age groups	Age						
		19 and under	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
per cent								
<b>All individuals</b>								
Under \$500	8.3	39.3	5.9	4.8	3.4	3.4	2.6	1.3
\$ 500 - \$ 999	6.3	23.6	6.9	3.1	3.4	3.0	3.0	4.1
1,000 - 1,499	5.1	11.2	7.9	3.4	2.9	3.8	3.6	3.1
1,500 - 1,999	4.5	7.5	8.3	3.3	3.1	3.0	3.4	3.7
2,000 - 2,499	4.8	5.5	7.1	4.0	3.7	4.2	4.7	9.6
2,500 - 2,999	5.1	4.1	9.0	4.0	3.7	4.7	6.1	6.4
3,000 - 3,499	5.9	3.9	10.6	4.9	4.4	5.3	6.3	8.7
3,500 - 3,999	6.2	2.0	9.7	6.4	4.7	6.4	7.4	8.2
4,000 - 4,499	6.2	1.2	8.8	6.9	5.5	6.4	7.1	9.4
4,500 - 4,999	6.1	0.6	7.4	7.1	5.8	6.6	7.7	8.0
5,000 - 5,499	6.6	0.5	6.4	8.8	7.1	7.1	7.5	9.1
5,500 - 5,999	5.6	0.1	4.1	7.2	6.9	6.2	7.5	4.6
6,000 - 6,999	9.9	0.2	4.9	13.6	13.6	12.0	11.1	7.5
7,000 - 7,999	6.6	0.1	1.9	9.2	10.0	8.2	7.1	5.7
8,000 - 9,999	6.9	0.2	1.0	8.7	11.6	9.2	6.8	5.5
10,000 and over	5.9		0.2	4.7	10.1	10.5	8.2	5.2
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers '000	7,399	895	1,174	1,629	1,535	1,260	743	163
Average income \$	4,673	1,095	3,261	5,154	5,941	5,833	5,551	4,807
Median income \$	4,305	727	3,230	5,118	5,666	5,224	4,876	4,260
Sample size	28,427	3,730	4,484	6,174	5,719	4,822	2,872	626
<b>Male</b>								
Under \$500	4.2	36.0	3.0	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.6
\$ 500 - \$ 999	3.8	26.3	5.1	0.6	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.8
1,000 - 1,499	3.1	10.9	7.2	1.5	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.1
1,500 - 1,999	2.9	7.4	7.7	1.5	1.2	1.3	2.0	3.6
2,000 - 2,499	3.0	5.2	6.1	2.1	1.4	1.7	2.9	8.9
2,500 - 2,999	3.6	3.4	7.7	3.0	1.9	2.5	4.6	5.7
3,000 - 3,499	4.3	3.7	8.3	3.8	2.2	3.6	5.6	7.5
3,500 - 3,999	5.3	2.3	9.0	5.0	3.5	5.3	6.7	9.2
4,000 - 4,499	6.1	1.8	9.1	6.6	5.0	5.9	7.2	9.7
4,500 - 4,999	6.7	1.2	8.3	7.0	6.2	7.2	8.3	8.7
5,000 - 5,499	8.3	0.8	9.0	10.4	8.2	8.6	8.5	9.7
5,500 - 5,999	7.4	0.2	6.4	8.8	8.7	7.6	9.2	5.3
6,000 - 6,999	13.5	0.4	8.0	17.7	17.1	15.6	13.3	9.0
7,000 - 7,999	9.3	0.1	3.1	12.4	13.2	11.0	9.1	6.0
8,000 - 9,999	9.9	0.2	1.7	12.2	15.9	12.5	8.4	6.0
10,000 and over	8.7		0.2	6.7	13.9	15.2	10.6	6.1
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers '000	4,868	479	649	1,128	1,091	851	543	127
Average income \$	5,752	1,180	3,755	6,152	7,184	7,152	6,395	5,198
Median income \$	5,421	766	3,771	5,948	6,575	6,275	5,532	4,551
Sample size	18,355	2,002	2,436	4,167	3,985	3,214	2,063	488
<b>Female</b>								
Under \$500	16.2	43.1	9.5	14.1	11.6	10.2	7.9	4.0
\$ 500 - \$ 999	11.0	20.5	9.1	8.9	10.7	8.0	8.4	12.5
1,000 - 1,499	8.9	11.6	8.8	7.8	8.0	9.1	8.4	6.7
1,500 - 1,999	7.7	7.5	9.1	7.3	7.9	6.7	7.3	4.1
2,000 - 2,499	8.4	5.7	8.4	8.2	9.1	9.5	9.3	12.1
2,500 - 2,999	8.1	4.9	10.7	6.2	8.2	9.4	10.1	8.8
3,000 - 3,499	8.9	4.2	13.4	7.4	9.8	8.8	8.1	12.8
3,500 - 3,999	7.9	1.6	10.7	9.5	7.7	8.9	9.3	4.6
4,000 - 4,499	6.3	0.5	8.4	7.6	6.6	7.3	6.7	8.0
4,500 - 4,999	5.0	--	6.2	7.3	4.7	5.4	6.2	5.4
5,000 - 5,499	3.5	0.1	3.1	5.1	4.2	3.7	4.6	7.0
5,500 - 5,999	2.2	--	1.3	3.4	2.6	3.2	2.9	1.9
6,000 - 6,999	3.1	--	0.9	4.2	5.0	4.6	4.9	1.9
7,000 - 7,999	1.4	--	0.4	1.9	1.9	2.3	1.7	4.5
8,000 - 9,999	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.9	1.2	2.2	2.3	3.7
10,000 and over	0.5			0.2	0.7	0.8	1.8	2.0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers '000	2,531	416	525	501	444	409	200	36
Average income \$	2,600	998	2,650	2,907	2,885	3,091	3,252	3,404
Median income \$	2,368	668	2,737	2,797	2,664	2,845	2,930	3,069
Sample size	10,072	1,728	2,048	2,007	1,734	1,608	809	138



TABLE 40. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Employment Status and Sex, 1967

Income group	Employment status <sup>1</sup>					
	Total	Employee	In labour force			Not in labour labour
			Employer or own account			
			Total	Farm <sup>2</sup>	Non-farm	
per cent						
<b>All individuals</b>						
Under \$500.....	4.6	4.4	6.7	8.0	5.9	33.4
\$ 500 - \$ 999.....	4.4	4.3	4.8	7.2	3.3	20.2
1,000 - 1,499.....	4.6	4.3	6.6	9.3	4.8	11.6
1,500 - 1,999.....	4.4	4.1	6.1	9.3	4.0	8.6
2,000 - 2,499.....	5.1	4.8	7.5	11.3	5.0	6.5
2,500 - 2,999.....	5.5	5.4	6.2	8.0	5.1	4.3
3,000 - 3,499.....	6.4	6.3	7.6	9.0	6.7	3.2
3,500 - 3,999.....	6.7	6.8	5.6	6.1	5.3	2.6
4,000 - 4,499.....	6.7	6.8	5.9	5.7	6.0	1.9
4,500 - 4,999.....	6.5	6.8	4.0	3.9	4.1	1.7
5,000 - 5,499.....	7.0	7.3	5.2	3.8	6.1	1.5
5,500 - 5,999.....	5.9	6.2	3.6	3.1	4.0	1.1
6,000 - 6,999.....	10.5	11.1	5.6	4.2	6.5	1.4
7,000 - 7,999.....	7.1	7.4	4.6	2.7	5.8	0.7
8,000 - 9,999.....	7.5	7.7	6.0	3.0	8.0	0.3
10,000 and over.....	7.2	6.2	13.9	5.5	19.2	1.0
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers..... '000	7,195	6,353	842	327	515	1,030
Average income..... \$	5,122	5,064	5,566	3,616	6,805	1,595
Median income..... \$	4,622	4,705	3,901	2,805	4,975	910
Sample size.....	26,785	23,923	2,862	1,189	1,673	4,656
<b>Male</b>						
Under \$500.....	2.5	2.2	4.7	7.7	2.5	25.7
\$ 500 - \$ 999.....	2.6	2.4	3.7	6.7	1.4	19.4
1,000 - 1,499.....	2.8	2.3	5.5	9.2	2.8	12.1
1,500 - 1,999.....	3.0	2.5	5.9	9.3	3.5	9.5
2,000 - 2,499.....	3.5	2.8	7.5	11.4	4.6	7.7
2,500 - 2,999.....	3.9	3.6	6.2	8.1	4.8	4.6
3,000 - 3,499.....	4.8	4.3	7.8	9.0	6.9	3.9
3,500 - 3,999.....	5.6	5.6	5.9	6.2	5.8	3.3
4,000 - 4,499.....	6.5	6.5	6.3	5.8	6.6	2.6
4,500 - 4,999.....	6.7	7.1	4.2	4.0	4.4	2.2
5,000 - 5,499.....	8.2	8.7	5.5	3.8	6.6	1.9
5,500 - 5,999.....	7.3	7.9	4.0	3.2	4.6	1.6
6,000 - 6,999.....	13.3	14.5	6.2	4.3	7.6	2.4
7,000 - 7,999.....	9.4	10.1	5.1	2.7	6.8	0.8
8,000 - 9,999.....	10.1	10.7	6.5	3.0	9.0	0.4
10,000 and over.....	9.8	8.9	15.1	5.5	22.0	2.0
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers..... '000	5,120	4,357	763	322	441	462
Average income..... \$	6,007	6,018	5,948	3,660	7,622	2,030
Median income..... \$	5,493	5,626	4,221	2,851	5,510	1,201
Sample size.....	18,881	16,322	2,559	1,174	1,385	2,034
<b>Female</b>						
Under \$500.....	9.9	9.4	26.4		26.1	39.8
\$ 500 - \$ 999.....	8.7	8.4	16.0		14.4	20.8
1,000 - 1,499.....	8.9	8.6	16.3		16.7	11.3
1,500 - 1,999.....	7.7	7.7	7.9		7.5	8.0
2,000 - 2,499.....	9.2	9.3	7.0		7.5	5.6
2,500 - 2,999.....	9.2	9.3	6.8		7.3	4.0
3,000 - 3,499.....	10.4	10.6	5.8		6.0	2.6
3,500 - 3,999.....	9.3	9.6	2.7		2.9	2.0
4,000 - 4,499.....	7.4	7.6	2.6		2.8	1.4
4,500 - 4,999.....	5.9	6.0	1.8		1.9	1.2
5,000 - 5,499.....	4.1	4.1	2.6		2.7	1.1
5,500 - 5,999.....	2.5	2.6	--		--	0.7
6,000 - 6,999.....	3.6	3.7	--		--	0.5
7,000 - 7,999.....	1.5	1.6	0.1		0.1	0.6
8,000 - 9,999.....	1.2	1.2	1.9		2.0	0.3
10,000 and over.....	0.6	0.6	1.9		2.0	0.2
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers..... '000	2,075	1,996	79		74	568
Average income..... \$	2,939	2,981	1,876		1,956	1,240
Median income..... \$	2,803	2,865	1,232		1,283	744
Sample size.....	7,904	7,601	303		288	2,622

<sup>1</sup> Individuals were classified by their employment status at the time of the survey. This is not necessarily the same as their employment status during 1967.

<sup>2</sup> Complete data are not given for this classification because the sample was not large enough to provide reliable estimates.

TABLE 41. Average Income of Individuals<sup>1</sup> by Weeks Worked, Employment Status and Sex, 1967

Weeks worked <sup>2</sup>	Employment status <sup>1</sup>											
	Employee						Employer or own account					
	Male			Female			Male <sup>4</sup>			Female <sup>4</sup>		
	Average income	Average earned income <sup>5</sup>	Estimated numbers	Average income	Average earned income <sup>5</sup>	Estimated numbers	Average income	Average earned income <sup>5</sup>	Estimated numbers	Average income	Average earned income <sup>5</sup>	Estimated numbers
dollars		'000	dollars		'000	dollars		'000	dollars		'000	
50-52 weeks .....	6,726	6,431	3,434	3,612	3,504	1,373	6,177	5,574	677	2,199	1,781	59
40-49 " .....	4,823	4,491	308	2,553	2,458	155	4,963	4,616	30			
30-39 " .....	3,681	3,286	226	1,834	1,736	120	4,689	3,977	24			
20-29 " .....	2,627	2,257	192	1,403	1,321	142	3,468	2,969	22			
10-19 " .....	1,805	1,424	122	1,050	937	133						
0-9 " .....	1,195	524	86	609	373	89						

<sup>1</sup> This table excludes all individuals who were not in the labour force at the time of the survey.

<sup>2</sup> These are weeks worked in either full-time or part-time employment.

<sup>3</sup> Individuals were classified by their employment status at the time of the survey. This is not necessarily the same as their employment status during 1967.

<sup>4</sup> Complete data are not given for this classification because the sample was not large enough to provide reliable estimates.

<sup>5</sup> Earnings include wages and salaries and net income from self-employment.

TABLE 42. Percentage Distribution of Individuals<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, Occupation and Sex, 1967

Income group	Occupation <sup>2</sup>								
	Mana-gerial	Profes-sional and technical	Clerical	Sales	Services and recreation	Transpor-tation and communi-cation	Farmers, loggers, fishermen <sup>1</sup>	Miners, craftsmen, etc.	Labourers <sup>3</sup>
per cent									
<b>All individuals</b>									
Under \$500 .....	1.8	2.8	3.1	10.2	13.9	1.6	10.2	1.6	6.1
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	1.0	2.0	5.2	8.8	9.3	2.4	9.1	1.9	7.9
1,000-1,499 .....	1.4	2.3	5.5	7.1	9.5	2.6	9.9	2.4	7.1
1,500-1,999 .....	1.3	3.1	5.0	5.8	6.9	2.6	9.1	3.1	6.3
2,000-2,499 .....	1.7	3.0	6.0	5.7	8.1	4.7	9.5	4.4	4.7
2,500-2,999 .....	2.8	2.8	7.5	5.8	7.5	5.6	7.1	4.7	7.6
3,000-3,499 .....	3.4	3.3	11.2	4.4	7.9	5.6	8.7	5.7	7.9
3,500-3,999 .....	4.2	4.6	11.1	5.5	7.1	7.3	6.4	5.9	7.7
4,000-4,499 .....	4.1	5.5	10.2	4.9	6.1	7.4	5.5	6.7	9.0
4,500-4,999 .....	4.0	6.6	8.2	5.0	4.3	9.1	4.0	7.4	7.1
5,000-5,499 .....	5.5	6.8	6.6	4.3	4.4	9.6	4.0	9.4	9.2
5,500-5,999 .....	4.4	4.9	5.7	3.9	3.2	9.2	2.7	8.6	6.0
6,000-6,999 .....	11.4	12.5	7.5	8.4	5.2	13.2	4.6	14.5	8.8
7,000-7,999 .....	9.5	8.7	3.8	6.3	3.6	7.3	2.7	10.5	3.0
8,000-9,999 .....	16.0	11.8	2.5	7.3	2.3	8.4	2.5	9.5	1.2
10,000 and over .....	27.4	19.4	0.7	6.6	0.6	3.3	3.9	3.5	0.4
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	677	922	1,064	450	834	410	514	2,035	309
Average income .....	\$ 8,653	7,158	3,895	4,392	2,994	5,169	3,311	5,334	3,617
Median income .....	\$ 7,315	6,183	3,792	3,699	2,652	5,056	2,654	5,329	3,655
Average earnings <sup>4</sup> .....	\$ 8,038	6,850	3,740	4,154	2,777	4,920	2,915	5,082	3,365
Estimated number of full-year workers <sup>5</sup> .....	'000 640	761	818	336	575	321	393	1,566	162
Average earnings of full-year workers <sup>5</sup> .....	\$ 8,267	7,673	4,314	5,071	3,488	5,404	3,020	5,617	4,410
Sample size .....	2,363	3,388	3,925	1,719	3,221	1,588	2,080	7,395	1,206
<b>Male</b>									
Under \$500 .....	0.9	0.6	1.4	7.7	3.4	1.3	9.7	1.0	5.9
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	0.4	0.4	2.4	5.4	2.8	1.8	8.2	1.4	7.9
1,000-1,499 .....	0.8	0.8	2.4	3.0	4.1	1.5	9.7	1.7	7.1
1,500-1,999 .....	0.8	1.7	3.3	2.6	3.9	2.2	8.9	2.0	5.9
2,000-2,499 .....	1.3	1.6	2.2	2.5	6.0	3.7	9.8	2.7	4.4
2,500-2,999 .....	1.5	2.2	3.2	3.1	5.5	5.4	7.3	3.4	7.4
3,000-3,499 .....	2.8	2.4	4.3	3.2	6.6	5.7	9.0	4.4	7.9
3,500-3,999 .....	3.6	2.4	6.4	5.7	8.9	6.4	6.5	5.6	7.7
4,000-4,499 .....	3.6	3.8	8.1	5.7	10.6	7.6	5.6	6.7	8.8
4,500-4,999 .....	3.9	3.9	8.8	6.7	8.0	8.9	4.1	8.0	7.3
5,000-5,499 .....	5.8	5.1	10.1	5.9	8.7	10.0	4.1	10.4	9.5
5,500-5,999 .....	4.1	3.8	12.3	5.9	6.7	10.1	2.8	9.6	6.2
6,000-6,999 .....	12.1	12.9	16.7	12.5	11.1	14.4	4.7	16.5	9.0
7,000-7,999 .....	10.5	10.9	9.3	9.4	7.7	8.0	2.8	11.9	3.2
8,000-9,999 .....	17.5	16.7	6.7	10.9	4.7	9.3	2.6	10.8	1.3
10,000 and over .....	30.2	31.0	2.4	9.9	1.3	3.7	4.0	4.0	0.4
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 603	551	347	297	376	372	498	1,793	294
Average income .....	\$ 9,260	9,029	5,274	5,665	4,490	5,402	3,386	5,702	3,668
Median income .....	\$ 7,799	7,770	5,370	5,372	4,414	5,274	2,752	5,640	3,726
Average earnings <sup>4</sup> .....	\$ 8,594	8,604	5,025	5,374	4,168	5,131	2,982	5,427	3,406
Estimated number of full-year workers <sup>5</sup> .....	'000 575	487	291	245	297	295	383	1,406	153
Average earnings of full-year workers <sup>5</sup> .....	\$ 8,784	9,222	5,548	6,096	4,741	5,575	3,080	5,916	3,476
Sample size .....	2,074	1,943	1,255	1,108	1,387	1,438	2,021	6,565	1,149

See footnote(s) at end of table.



TABLE 42. Percentage Distribution of Individuals<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, Occupation and Sex, 1967 - Concluded

Income group	Occupation <sup>2</sup>								
	Man- gerial	Profes- sional and technical	Clerical	Sales	Services and recreation	Transpor- tation and communi- cation	Farmers, loggers, fishermen <sup>3</sup>	Miners, craftsmen, etc.	Labourers <sup>4</sup>
per cent									
Female									
Under \$500 .....	9.2	6.2	4.0	15.3	22.6	4.8		6.2	
\$ 500 - \$ 999 .....	6.3	4.2	6.6	15.4	14.6	8.1		6.0	
1,000 - 1,499 .....	6.4	4.5	7.0	14.9	14.0	12.6		7.8	
1,500 - 1,999 .....	5.3	5.2	5.8	12.0	9.4	6.7		11.0	
2,000 - 2,499 .....	5.5	5.2	7.9	11.8	9.8	14.5		17.2	
2,500 - 2,999 .....	12.9	3.7	9.6	11.0	9.1	7.4		14.8	
3,000 - 3,499 .....	8.1	4.6	14.5	6.6	8.9	4.7		15.0	
3,500 - 3,999 .....	9.2	7.8	13.4	5.1	5.6	16.0		8.2	
4,000 - 4,499 .....	8.5	8.0	11.2	3.4	2.4	5.1		6.5	
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.9	10.6	7.9	1.8	1.2	11.7		3.4	
5,000 - 5,499 .....	3.2	9.2	4.9	1.3	0.8	5.2		1.9	
5,500 - 5,999 .....	6.2	6.6	2.5	--	0.4	0.3		1.2	
6,000 - 6,999 .....	5.3	11.9	3.0	0.6	0.5	2.1		0.1	
7,000 - 7,999 .....	1.3	5.4	1.1	0.2	0.2	0.9		0.4	
8,000 - 9,999 .....	3.2	4.5	0.5	0.2	0.3			0.1	
10,000 and over .....	4.7	2.2		0.2	0.1			0.1	
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers .....	'000	74	371	717	153	458	38		242
Average income .....	\$	3,729	4,381	3,227	1,918	1,763	2,876		2,598
Median income .....	\$	3,271	4,527	3,313	1,682	1,456	2,722		2,560
Average earnings <sup>4</sup> .....	\$	3,530	4,246	3,118	1,782	1,633	2,835		2,527
Estimated number of full-year workers <sup>5</sup> .....	'000	66	275	527	91	278	26		160
Average earnings of full-year workers <sup>5</sup> .....	\$	3,732	4,928	3,623	2,292	2,147	3,495		2,988
Sample size .....		289	1,445	2,670	611	1,834	150		830

<sup>1</sup> Individuals were classified according to their job at the time of the survey; individuals who were not in the labour force at the time of the survey are excluded.

<sup>2</sup> For a description of occupational classification, see page 15.

<sup>3</sup> Complete data are not given for this classification because the sample was not large enough to provide reliable estimates.

<sup>4</sup> Earnings include wages and salaries and net income from self-employment.

<sup>5</sup> These are workers who reported having worked 50-52 weeks.

TABLE 43. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Education and Sex, 1967

Income group	Elementary schooling		Secondary schooling		University		
	None or some	Completed	Some	Completed	Some	Degree	
per cent							
All individuals							
Under \$500 .....	6.2	5.8	13.1	6.3	7.0	1.9	
\$ 500 - \$ 999 .....	12.1	8.4	8.8	6.7	11.0	2.3	
1,000 - 1,499 .....	21.1	12.1	7.2	6.9	8.7	2.6	
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.1	6.0	5.3	4.7	7.5	2.6	
2,000 - 2,499 .....	7.3	6.4	5.0	4.8	5.4	2.4	
2,500 - 2,999 .....	6.4	5.9	5.2	4.8	4.0	2.2	
3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.0	6.4	5.3	6.7	3.4	2.9	
3,500 - 3,999 .....	5.7	5.7	5.3	7.1	4.1	2.7	
4,000 - 4,499 .....	5.1	5.7	5.3	6.5	4.5	2.7	
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.5	5.9	5.0	5.6	4.7	3.1	
5,000 - 5,499 .....	4.7	6.7	5.5	6.0	4.4	3.5	
5,500 - 5,999 .....	3.3	5.1	5.3	4.7	3.9	3.6	
6,000 - 6,999 .....	4.2	8.4	8.8	9.1	9.0	9.2	
7,000 - 7,999 .....	2.7	4.9	5.8	6.6	6.1	8.3	
8,000 - 9,999 .....	1.7	4.2	5.8	7.5	8.0	13.0	
10,000 and over .....	1.1	2.4	3.5	6.0	8.1	37.1	
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers .....	'000	1,733	1,763	3,054	1,998	661	521
Average income .....	\$	2,893	3,817	3,914	4,666	4,618	9,630
Median income .....	\$	2,170	3,421	3,508	4,153	3,865	6,999
Sample size .....		7,483	6,642	11,805	7,588	2,618	1,849

TABLE 43. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Education and Sex, 1967 - Concluded

Income group	Elementary schooling		Secondary schooling		University	
	None or some	Completed	Some	Completed	Some	Degree
per cent						
Male						
Under \$500 .....	3.9	2.2	8.1	2.0	3.4	0.6
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	7.5	3.6	5.5	2.8	8.3	0.4
1,000- 1,499 .....	14.9	6.2	4.0	3.3	8.4	1.3
1,500- 1,999 .....	7.6	4.5	3.3	2.9	8.7	1.5
2,000- 2,499 .....	7.1	5.2	3.5	2.5	5.0	1.7
2,500- 2,999 .....	6.7	5.4	3.7	3.0	4.0	1.9
3,000- 3,499 .....	6.8	5.9	4.2	4.1	2.9	2.3
3,500- 3,999 .....	7.4	6.8	4.5	4.4	2.6	2.3
4,000- 4,499 .....	6.8	7.2	5.7	5.4	3.0	2.0
4,500- 4,999 .....	6.3	7.9	6.0	5.1	3.6	2.1
5,000- 5,499 .....	6.6	9.4	7.4	7.4	4.5	2.0
5,500- 5,999 .....	4.8	7.2	7.6	6.6	4.2	2.6
6,000- 6,999 .....	6.1	12.0	13.2	14.6	9.4	7.9
7,000- 7,999 .....	3.8	7.0	9.0	11.2	7.8	8.2
8,000- 9,999 .....	2.4	6.0	8.9	13.6	11.4	14.9
10,000 and over .....	1.5	3.4	5.4	11.1	12.8	48.3
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	1,201	1,208	1,940	1,046	407	384
Average income ..... \$	3,525	4,778	5,015	6,346	5,557	11,349
Median income ..... \$	3,168	4,589	5,100	6,033	5,013	9,771
Sample size .....	5,138	4,448	7,303	3,810	1,520	1,327
Female						
Under \$500 .....	11.4	13.6	21.7	11.0	12.8	5.5
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	22.5	18.9	14.5	10.9	15.2	7.6
1,000- 1,499 .....	34.9	25.0	12.7	10.9	9.2	6.2
1,500- 1,999 .....	9.2	9.5	8.7	6.7	5.6	5.7
2,000- 2,499 .....	7.7	9.1	7.6	7.4	6.0	4.6
2,500- 2,999 .....	5.7	6.9	7.9	6.8	4.1	3.1
3,000- 3,499 .....	4.2	7.4	7.2	9.5	4.2	4.4
3,500- 3,999 .....	1.9	3.4	6.6	10.0	6.5	3.8
4,000- 4,499 .....	1.2	2.3	4.7	7.7	6.9	4.7
4,500- 4,999 .....	0.4	1.5	3.4	6.2	6.5	6.0
5,000- 5,499 .....	0.5	1.0	2.1	4.5	4.3	7.9
5,500- 5,999 .....	0.1	0.5	1.2	2.6	3.5	6.1
6,000- 6,999 .....	0.1	0.5	1.0	3.2	8.5	12.9
7,000- 7,999 .....	0.1	0.2	0.3	1.5	3.3	8.3
8,000- 9,999 .....	--	0.2	0.3	0.8	2.6	7.6
10,000 and over .....	0.2		0.1	0.4	0.7	5.5
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	532	555	1,114	952	254	137
Average income ..... \$	1,466	1,725	1,994	2,821	3,118	4,790
Median income ..... \$	1,230	1,349	1,562	2,727	2,645	4,866
Sample size .....	2,345	2,194	4,502	3,778	1,098	522



TABLE 44. Percentage Distribution of Individuals whose Major Source of Income is Earned Income<sup>1</sup> by Income Groups, Sex, Age and Education, 1967

Income group	Male							Female						
	Total	Age						Total	Age					
		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over <sup>2</sup>		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64 <sup>2</sup>	65 and over <sup>3</sup>
per cent														
Elementary school or less														
Under \$500	3.0	16.6	1.8	0.8	1.0	2.5	2.9	18.0	29.1	22.4	15.4	14.5	12.1	
\$ 500-\$ 999	2.8	9.9	1.7	1.1	2.3	2.8	3.5	12.1	12.6	12.9	14.5	10.3	10.7	
1,000-1,499	3.3	7.1	3.2	1.4	2.8	4.0	5.1	12.9	17.5	11.2	10.3	10.8	17.6	
1,500-1,999	3.8	7.0	2.7	2.9	2.8	5.0	5.7	10.1	12.9	8.9	11.5	8.4	9.7	
2,000-2,499	5.3	8.6	4.8	3.4	4.2	6.3	11.3	12.6	10.0	12.6	11.7	13.3	14.8	
2,500-2,999	5.8	7.8	5.8	4.3	5.4	6.4	8.1	11.4	8.1	9.7	11.2	15.1	12.0	
3,000-3,499	6.9	8.3	7.0	4.0	7.2	8.5	10.7	10.2	6.5	9.9	10.8	11.2	11.1	
3,500-3,999	8.1	9.1	7.9	7.2	8.1	8.6	9.0	4.8	1.0	5.1	5.5	6.7	5.0	
4,000-4,499	8.4	5.8	9.3	8.4	8.3	8.9	8.2	3.2	1.5	3.8	4.0	3.6	3.5	
4,500-4,999	8.6	4.7	9.3	9.5	8.9	8.6	7.9	2.0	0.6	2.0	2.2	2.8	1.6	
5,000-5,499	10.0	5.7	12.2	11.2	10.9	8.5	6.9	1.3	0.2	1.1	0.9	1.4	1.4	
5,500-5,999	7.4	3.2	7.6	9.6	7.7	7.7	3.1	0.5			0.8	0.9	0.2	
6,000-6,999	11.5	4.1	11.4	15.3	12.6	10.3	6.1	0.4		0.4	0.6	0.4		
7,000-7,999	6.8	1.8	7.0	9.4	7.8	5.2	5.0	0.3			0.7		0.3	
8,000-9,999	5.3	0.3	6.0	7.9	6.1	4.3	0.8	0.1				0.4		
10,000 and over	3.0		2.2	3.5	3.9	2.5	5.6	0.1				0.3		
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers '000	1,885	177	322	463	456	357	110	522	91	86	119	132	76	
Average income \$	4,776	2,686	4,847	5,402	5,196	4,533	4,338	1,946	1,384	1,815	2,020	2,200	2,024	
Median income \$	4,650	2,550	4,811	5,311	4,943	4,330	3,649	1,846	1,236	1,696	1,925	2,225	1,994	
Sample size	7,314	813	1,232	1,721	1,754	1,367	427	2,080	398	328	455	517	316	
High school <sup>4</sup>														
Under \$500	6.1	19.7	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.8	17.3	25.6	13.9	11.4	10.0	7.9	
\$ 500-\$ 999	4.3	14.2	0.3	0.5	0.3	1.5	0.4	10.8	13.4	8.8	10.1	8.2	8.0	
1,000-1,499	3.0	7.4	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.6	3.9	8.3	8.9	8.1	8.4	8.9	4.5	
1,500-1,999	2.5	5.7	1.3	1.0	1.4	1.7	2.4	7.5	8.0	7.5	7.3	6.9	6.7	
2,000-2,499	2.6	4.5	1.6	1.5	1.3	3.2	8.8	7.8	7.2	7.9	8.4	8.6	7.0	
2,500-2,999	3.1	5.6	2.0	1.8	1.7	3.3	3.5	8.0	8.8	6.2	7.5	7.4	9.9	
3,000-3,499	3.9	6.3	3.5	2.0	3.1	3.5	5.9	9.3	10.3	7.7	10.1	8.5	7.3	
3,500-3,999	4.4	6.1	4.8	2.3	3.1	4.7	6.3	9.2	7.5	10.8	9.3	10.1	12.4	
4,000-4,499	5.6	6.5	6.7	4.1	4.8	4.9	8.5	7.0	5.1	8.6	7.8	8.5	8.3	
4,500-4,999	5.9	5.7	6.7	4.3	6.4	7.4	5.8	5.4	3.1	8.4	5.6	6.2	7.7	
5,000-5,499	7.7	6.0	11.0	6.6	6.7	8.0	10.1	3.6	1.2	5.0	5.4	4.5	6.5	
5,500-5,999	7.5	4.0	10.1	8.6	7.6	9.2	7.1	2.1	0.4	3.1	2.8	4.2	3.7	
6,000-6,999	14.4	5.2	19.6	17.8	17.9	15.6	11.2	2.2	0.2	2.5	4.0	4.2	5.3	
7,000-7,999	10.3	1.9	13.3	15.6	12.7	11.7	6.8	0.8	0.1	0.9	0.9	2.1	2.3	
8,000-9,999	11.1	1.1	11.8	19.2	16.4	11.7	7.6	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.3	
10,000 and over	7.6	0.2	5.3	12.9	14.8	11.1	10.9	0.2		0.2	0.2	0.2	1.2	
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers '000	2,816	786	674	620	437	249	50	1,731	724	346	282	245	115	
Average income \$	5,625	2,686	6,140	7,242	7,154	6,714	6,080	2,514	1,890	2,805	2,851	3,055	3,439	
Median income \$	5,559	2,332	5,499	6,870	6,664	6,005	5,182	2,390	1,630	2,805	2,792	2,499	3,410	
Sample size	10,415	3,015	2,443	2,218	1,615	935	189	6,839	2,857	1,382	1,111	959	454	
University <sup>5</sup>														
Under \$500	1.9	6.7	0.8					9.8	14.9	6.6	10.9	2.3		
\$ 500-\$ 999	4.4	17.1	0.6	0.1				11.2	19.9	6.3	5.4	5.6		
1,000-1,499	4.5	15.7	1.3	0.4	0.5	1.0		6.5	10.9	2.9	4.4	4.4		
1,500-1,999	5.0	16.6	1.3	0.7	0.8	1.1		4.9	7.3	5.1	1.9	2.9		
2,000-2,499	3.0	8.6	2.0	0.7	0.4	2.0		5.1	5.3	4.9	7.1	3.3		
2,500-2,999	2.5	5.5	3.4	0.5	0.1	0.6		3.3	4.0	1.5	4.1	3.4		
3,000-3,499	2.4	5.1	2.1	0.9	1.3	1.7		4.5	5.5	3.3	5.2	4.8		
3,500-3,999	2.2	3.4	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.0		5.9	6.0	8.2	3.4	5.8		
4,000-4,499	2.4	3.8	2.4	1.7	0.3	2.5		6.7	5.8	6.7	5.7	9.5		
4,500-4,999	2.8	4.2	2.9	1.7	1.5	1.3		7.2	7.5	7.7	5.3	7.0		
5,000-5,499	3.2	3.6	4.1	2.0	1.7	2.8		6.1	5.8	9.6	4.0	5.2		
5,500-5,999	3.4	2.9	4.4	2.6	3.5	3.2		4.9	2.9	8.5	5.1	3.8		
6,000-6,999	9.0	3.6	16.6	7.6	6.3	7.0		11.0	2.7	15.3	18.7	16.4		
7,000-7,999	8.3	1.4	14.3	8.6	8.8	7.7		5.5	1.0	8.5	9.0	8.8		
8,000-9,999	13.6	1.6	19.8	19.2	14.2	8.9		4.8	0.5	4.0	5.3	11.5		
10,000-11,999	10.6	--	11.6	16.8	16.1	13.6		1.5	--	--	3.6	2.6		
12,000-14,999	8.2	--	5.3	14.9	16.0	14.6		0.8	0.3	1.1	0.9	0.9		
15,000 and over	12.4	0.2	4.8	20.1	26.7	31.1		0.4		0.5	2.0	2.0		
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>		
Estimated numbers '000	749	184	218	162	109	58		336	129	77	55	48		
Average income \$	8,561	2,477	7,927	11,637	13,086	13,096		3,951	2,434	4,466	4,597	5,391		
Median income \$	7,397	1,815	7,419	10,237	11,092	11,381		3,897	1,794	4,791	4,678	5,095		
Sample size	2,678	688	788	563	383	198		1,375	532	325	210	195		

<sup>1</sup> Income from wages and salaries or net income from self-employment.  
<sup>2</sup> Complete data are not given for this classification because the sample was not large enough to provide reliable estimates.  
<sup>3</sup> Sample too small for reliable estimate.  
<sup>4</sup> One or more years of high school.  
<sup>5</sup> One or more years of university.

TABLE 45. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Year of Immigration and Sex, 1967

Income group	Canadian born	Non-Canadian born					
		Total	Year of immigration				
			Before 1946	1946-55	1956-60	1961-65	1966-67
per cent							
<b>All individuals</b>							
Under \$500	9.2	5.1	3.5	5.4	7.4	3.5	11.7
\$ 500 - \$ 999	8.8	8.9	12.5	5.9	6.2	6.0	8.2
1,000 - 1,499	9.6	13.1	22.1	7.2	4.4	4.3	10.2
1,500 - 1,999	5.5	6.0	8.0	4.1	4.2	5.0	6.3
2,000 - 2,499	5.3	5.4	6.3	3.9	4.2	5.9	7.4
2,500 - 2,999	5.3	5.4	5.4	4.9	4.1	6.3	8.5
3,000 - 3,499	5.8	5.4	4.5	4.6	7.5	8.9	5.3
3,500 - 3,999	5.6	5.0	4.0	5.3	4.9	6.2	8.1
4,000 - 4,499	5.5	5.1	3.5	6.3	6.2	7.2	5.2
4,500 - 4,999	5.1	4.8	3.7	4.9	6.3	6.3	5.7
5,000 - 5,499	5.3	5.4	3.8	6.9	6.6	7.9	3.2
5,500 - 5,999	4.6	4.8	3.4	5.8	7.1	5.4	4.8
6,000 - 6,999	7.9	8.5	6.1	10.8	11.2	11.0	5.1
7,000 - 7,999	5.2	5.9	4.2	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4
8,000 - 9,999	5.7	5.4	3.4	8.4	5.7	5.0	4.3
10,000 and over	5.6	5.9	5.5	7.3	6.4	5.3	2.7
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers '000	7,625	2,115	900	594	299	175	147
Average income \$	4,212	4,340	3,740	5,172	4,754	4,651	3,427
Median income \$	3,544	3,569	2,309	4,744	4,570	4,270	2,864
Sample size	21,767	5,305	2,470	1,384	710	397	344
<b>Male</b>							
Under \$500	5.1	2.3	1.7	2.5	2.5	1.2	5.4
\$ 500 - \$ 999	5.3	3.7	5.0	2.8	2.7	2.3	4.0
1,000 - 1,499	6.2	7.8	14.3	3.5	2.1	1.6	7.8
1,500 - 1,999	4.3	4.5	6.9	2.7	3.1	3.3	2.8
2,000 - 2,499	4.2	4.2	6.9	1.8	1.8	2.6	5.7
2,500 - 2,999	4.5	4.5	5.5	3.2	3.4	3.6	8.0
3,000 - 3,499	5.0	4.2	4.8	2.9	3.6	6.1	6.0
3,500 - 3,999	5.3	4.9	5.2	3.2	3.9	7.7	9.7
4,000 - 4,499	5.6	6.1	4.8	6.1	7.3	9.2	7.6
4,500 - 4,999	5.9	5.6	5.0	5.3	6.7	6.9	6.7
5,000 - 5,499	6.8	7.5	5.7	9.0	9.3	9.8	5.1
5,500 - 5,999	6.2	6.7	4.6	8.0	9.7	6.9	6.5
6,000 - 6,999	10.9	12.1	9.1	14.7	15.5	14.9	7.8
7,000 - 7,999	7.6	8.6	6.2	11.6	10.9	8.4	5.5
8,000 - 9,999	8.5	8.1	5.4	12.1	8.3	7.6	7.1
10,000 and over	8.6	9.0	8.9	10.6	9.2	8.0	4.1
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers '000	4,855	1,352	545	401	200	116	90
Average income \$	5,306	5,579	4,982	6,439	5,922	5,721	4,420
Median income \$	4,880	5,146	3,970	5,937	5,685	5,280	4,038
Sample size	13,600	3,298	1,459	904	468	261	211
<b>Female</b>							
Under \$500	16.4	10.3	6.2	11.2	17.4	8.0	21.7
\$ 500 - \$ 999	14.8	18.1	24.0	12.4	13.3	13.3	14.8
1,000 - 1,499	15.7	22.5	34.0	14.9	9.0	9.7	13.9
1,500 - 1,999	7.6	8.7	9.8	7.0	6.5	8.4	12.0
2,000 - 2,499	7.2	7.5	5.5	8.1	9.1	12.3	10.0
2,500 - 2,999	6.7	6.8	5.2	8.3	5.6	11.5	9.2
3,000 - 3,499	7.1	7.4	4.2	8.1	15.4	14.3	4.0
3,500 - 3,999	6.1	5.0	2.1	9.7	6.9	3.3	5.5
4,000 - 4,499	5.3	3.3	1.5	6.9	3.9	3.3	1.4
4,500 - 4,999	3.8	3.3	1.7	4.2	5.6	5.2	4.1
5,000 - 5,499	2.7	1.6	1.0	2.7	1.1	4.2	0.2
5,500 - 5,999	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.1	1.9	2.4	1.9
6,000 - 6,999	2.5	2.1	1.6	2.8	2.5	3.3	0.9
7,000 - 7,999	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.3	0.5	0.8	--
8,000 - 9,999	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.9	0.5	--	--
10,000 and over	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.8	--	0.6
<b>Totals</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers '000	2,770	763	355	193	99	59	57
Average income \$	2,295	2,146	1,836	2,550	2,394	2,559	1,837
Median income \$	1,703	1,479	1,290	2,271	2,208	2,430	1,485
Sample size	8,167	2,006	1,011	480	247	136	133



TABLE 46. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Sex, Age and Immigration Status, 1967

Income group	Male							Female						
	Total	Age						Total	Age					
		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
per cent														
Canadian born														
Under \$500 .....	5.1	18.9	1.2	1.0	1.0	2.7	1.0	16.4	26.8	16.1	14.0	14.5	12.9	2.4
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	5.3	14.9	0.9	1.8	2.0	4.0	9.4	14.8	15.0	10.7	12.6	11.3	15.5	23.4
1,000- 1,499 .....	6.2	9.1	1.6	1.5	2.7	4.6	30.2	15.7	10.2	7.7	9.4	9.8	12.3	46.9
1,500- 1,999 .....	4.3	7.4	1.9	1.9	2.5	4.6	11.8	7.6	8.1	6.3	7.8	8.1	6.9	7.8
2,000- 2,499 .....	4.2	5.8	2.8	2.2	3.2	5.0	9.4	7.2	6.1	7.6	8.8	8.6	7.4	5.8
2,500- 2,999 .....	4.5	6.2	3.3	3.0	3.8	5.4	6.6	6.7	7.6	6.2	7.9	7.3	8.1	2.8
3,000- 3,499 .....	5.0	6.6	4.0	3.3	4.9	6.6	6.4	7.1	9.3	6.9	8.2	7.9	5.7	2.0
3,500- 3,999 .....	5.3	5.5	5.4	4.3	5.7	6.3	5.1	6.1	6.1	8.6	7.1	6.7	6.9	2.0
4,000- 4,499 .....	5.6	5.0	6.1	5.7	6.0	6.9	3.3	5.3	4.4	7.7	6.9	7.3	4.9	1.5
4,500- 4,999 .....	5.9	5.1	7.1	5.9	6.4	6.3	3.3	3.8	3.5	7.0	3.7	4.3	4.3	0.8
5,000- 5,499 .....	6.8	5.0	9.8	6.6	7.6	6.8	2.8	2.7	1.5	4.7	3.8	2.7	4.3	1.3
5,500- 5,999 .....	6.2	3.6	8.4	7.9	7.0	6.6	1.5	1.7	0.8	3.5	2.2	2.4	1.8	0.6
6,000- 6,999 .....	10.9	4.4	16.1	14.5	13.2	9.7	3.0	2.5	0.5	4.0	4.5	4.3	4.0	1.0
7,000- 7,999 .....	7.6	1.4	11.9	11.5	8.7	6.9	1.6	1.1	0.1	2.1	1.4	2.2	1.5	0.7
8,000- 9,999 .....	8.5	0.8	11.5	14.9	11.0	7.2	1.3	0.9	0.1	0.7	1.5	1.9	1.6	0.5
10,000 and over .....	8.6	0.2	8.1	13.9	14.2	10.5	3.2	0.4		0.1	0.4	0.8	1.9	0.4
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	4,855	1,032	980	1,012	866	548	415	2,770	852	425	390	408	254	441
Average income .....	\$ 5,306	2,501	6,164	6,868	6,652	5,781	3,008	2,295	1,828	2,793	2,670	2,765	2,738	1,692
Median income .....	\$ 4,880	1,979	5,850	6,337	5,799	4,809	1,897	1,703	1,401	2,628	2,351	2,365	2,161	1,257
Sample size .....	13,600	2,965	2,661	2,719	2,412	1,532	1,311	8,167	2,420	1,275	1,135	1,195	760	1,382
Non-Canadian born														
Under \$500 .....	2.3	12.3	1.7	0.6	0.8	2.4	1.1	10.3	18.9	14.2	11.6	10.9	13.5	3.4
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	3.7	12.8	0.6	1.1	0.6	3.9	7.4	18.1	17.5	10.9	10.5	8.0	13.8	30.1
1,000- 1,499 .....	7.8	9.1	2.2	0.9	1.3	3.4	27.9	22.5	11.1	9.9	9.8	8.5	16.9	45.2
1,500- 1,999 .....	4.5	8.8	1.0	1.5	1.4	3.8	11.7	8.7	8.2	9.2	8.8	6.1	9.3	9.5
2,000- 2,499 .....	4.2	4.0	2.1	1.4	2.2	4.7	10.0	7.5	6.9	7.4	10.2	10.9	12.0	3.7
2,500- 2,999 .....	4.5	7.2	3.6	2.4	2.2	4.8	8.0	6.8	10.2	6.9	7.7	13.0	7.5	2.3
3,000- 3,499 .....	4.2	7.4	3.3	1.4	4.2	5.5	5.6	7.4	9.2	10.3	14.3	7.9	7.3	2.3
3,500- 3,999 .....	4.9	6.7	5.5	3.6	3.7	6.6	4.7	5.0	6.9	6.0	7.4	8.5	6.3	0.8
4,000- 4,499 .....	6.1	8.6	8.4	5.0	6.3	6.2	4.1	3.3	3.2	6.1	5.3	5.7	4.5	0.2
4,500- 4,999 .....	5.6	6.0	4.9	5.4	6.9	6.6	4.4	3.3	4.1	8.4	4.7	2.7	3.4	0.6
5,000- 5,499 .....	7.5	6.1	9.8	8.3	8.8	8.3	3.7	1.6	1.3	2.2	2.3	3.0	1.1	0.8
5,500- 5,999 .....	6.7	3.0	8.2	9.9	8.0	7.4	2.1	1.5	1.9	2.1	1.8	4.0	1.0	0.2
6,000- 6,999 .....	12.1	3.0	18.0	17.5	15.5	12.8	2.3	2.1	--	3.6	4.4	5.2	1.4	0.3
7,000- 7,999 .....	8.6	3.4	13.6	10.9	12.2	8.5	1.9	0.9	0.5	1.7	1.0	2.1	0.5	0.5
8,000- 9,999 .....	8.1	1.4	10.8	15.6	10.4	4.6	2.0	0.5		0.3	--	3.0	--	--
10,000 and over .....	9.0	0.4	6.3	14.4	15.5	10.5	3.0	0.4		0.6	0.2	0.5	1.4	0.2
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	1,352	122	220	295	212	231	272	763	104	96	117	109	78	259
Average income .....	\$ 5,579	2,909	5,953	7,100	7,360	5,863	3,188	2,146	1,977	2,649	2,583	3,074	2,199	1,421
Median income .....	\$ 5,146	2,707	5,920	6,485	6,231	5,126	2,094	1,479	1,651	2,391	2,455	2,714	1,811	1,182
Sample size .....	3,298	290	501	681	488	550	788	2,006	251	239	291	274	217	734

TABLE 47. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Age, Sex and Marital Status, 1967

Income group	All age groups	Age					
		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
per cent							
Male							
Married:							
Under \$500 .....	1.1	0.6	0.8	0.7	1.0	2.1	1.4
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	1.8	1.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	3.1	7.3
1,000- 1,499 .....	4.2	2.3	1.1	0.9	1.8	3.4	24.5
1,500- 1,999 .....	3.3	3.6	1.5	1.7	1.9	4.3	11.9
2,000- 2,499 .....	3.7	3.8	2.0	2.2	2.6	5.3	10.7
2,500- 2,999 .....	3.9	5.6	2.9	2.6	3.3	5.1	7.6
3,000- 3,499 .....	4.4	6.4	3.8	2.7	4.7	5.5	6.7
3,500- 3,999 .....	5.2	9.1	4.7	4.2	5.2	6.2	5.3
4,000- 4,499 .....	6.0	10.3	6.2	5.4	5.0	6.8	3.9
4,500- 4,999 .....	6.5	11.7	6.7	5.7	6.9	6.9	3.7
5,000- 5,499 .....	7.8	12.1	9.7	7.5	7.8	7.2	3.6
5,500- 5,999 .....	7.4	10.1	8.9	8.1	7.0	7.5	2.3
6,000- 6,999 .....	13.5	13.5	17.7	15.0	14.2	11.1	3.3
7,000- 7,999 .....	9.8	6.0	12.7	12.5	10.1	7.3	2.2
8,000- 9,999 .....	10.6	3.4	12.8	15.0	11.6	7.5	2.1
10,000 and over .....	10.8	0.2	8.2	15.1	14.9	10.8	3.5
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	4,608	262	1,035	1,178	953	672	508
Average income .....	\$ 6,210	4,726	6,360	7,187	6,956	5,969	3,327
Median income .....	\$ 5,641	4,798	6,067	6,506	6,062	5,089	2,228
Sample size .....	17,281	1,001	3,805	4,256	3,569	2,532	2,118
Single, divorced or widowed:							
Under \$500 .....	13.9	22.1	3.8	3.6	2.2	5.2	0.6
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	14.1	17.9	3.7	8.5	11.0	12.8	12.7
1,000- 1,499 .....	13.5	10.8	6.2	6.7	7.3	12.6	44.1
1,500- 1,999 .....	8.1	8.7	4.6	3.3	7.7	5.3	13.7
2,000- 2,499 .....	6.1	6.5	5.9	5.1	5.5	5.6	5.9
2,500- 2,999 .....	5.9	6.0	6.1	4.9	5.0	6.4	5.6
3,000- 3,499 .....	6.0	6.4	6.7	3.5	5.7	8.8	3.8
3,500- 3,999 .....	5.3	5.3	7.6	4.9	7.0	5.2	2.4
4,000- 4,499 .....	5.0	4.6	8.3	5.4	4.5	5.4	2.9
4,500- 4,999 .....	4.1	3.3	6.4	5.9	5.6	5.9	2.7
5,000- 5,499 .....	4.9	3.5	11.3	7.3	7.5	5.2	1.4
5,500- 5,999 .....	2.9	1.8	4.8	6.9	5.9	5.3	0.6
6,000- 6,999 .....	4.7	2.2	10.8	15.8	9.1	6.3	0.7
7,000- 7,999 .....	2.1	0.6	6.1	5.8	4.5	4.4	0.8
8,000- 9,999 .....	1.9	0.3	5.0	8.9	4.7	1.7	0.4
10,000 and over .....	1.4	0.1	2.7	3.5	5.8	3.8	1.7
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	1,578	906	203	109	95	89	176
Average income .....	\$ 2,775	2,030	4,434	4,727	4,378	3,634	2,185
Median income .....	\$ 2,032	1,462	4,324	4,846	3,899	3,118	1,415
Sample size .....	6,265	3,595	753	416	375	347	779



TABLE 47. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Age, Sex and Marital Status, 1967 - Concluded

Income group	All age groups	Age					
		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
per cent							
Female							
Married:							
Under \$500 .....	15.8	13.8	19.1	16.5	17.4	21.8	5.5
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	16.0	11.7	11.6	13.0	11.1	14.7	40.1
1,000- 1,499 .....	14.4	8.6	9.4	10.0	11.0	11.5	43.0
1,500- 1,999 .....	7.5	8.7	7.8	8.8	7.7	7.1	3.5
2,000- 2,499 .....	8.4	9.1	8.5	9.4	10.1	8.4	3.3
2,500- 2,999 .....	7.1	9.5	6.1	8.2	8.8	8.5	1.3
3,000- 3,499 .....	7.4	10.9	7.5	9.1	8.0	5.4	1.2
3,500- 3,999 .....	6.3	8.7	7.5	6.7	7.1	5.8	0.2
4,000- 4,499 .....	4.9	6.9	5.9	5.2	5.6	3.9	0.5
4,500- 4,999 .....	3.9	5.7	5.7	3.5	3.5	3.3	0.3
5,000- 5,499 .....	2.7	3.3	3.7	3.0	1.8	3.2	0.5
5,500- 5,999 .....	1.6	1.7	2.6	1.4	2.1	1.3	--
6,000- 6,999 .....	2.1	0.7	2.9	2.8	2.9	1.9	0.3
7,000- 7,999 .....	0.9	0.5	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	0.4
8,000- 9,999 .....	0.7	0.2	0.6	1.1	1.1	1.0	
10,000 and over .....	0.3		0.1	0.2	0.6	0.9	
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	1,857	299	400	399	346	161	252
Average income ..... \$	2,241	2,440	2,438	2,379	2,445	2,196	1,216
Median income ..... \$	1,752	2,395	2,123	2,089	2,138	1,640	1,050
Sample size .....	7,566	1,192	1,651	1,577	1,391	684	1,071
Single, divorced or widowed:							
Under \$500 .....	13.6	29.8	3.4	2.9	4.9	5.1	1.4
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	14.4	15.8	5.7	8.1	10.0	17.2	17.1
1,000- 1,499 .....	19.8	10.8	5.7	4.1	8.1	14.9	48.4
1,500- 1,999 .....	8.6	8.2	5.9	4.2	6.9	8.7	11.7
2,000- 2,499 .....	6.7	6.3	7.4	7.3	7.0	8.4	6.1
2,500- 2,999 .....	6.2	7.4	6.0	7.9	7.5	6.7	3.2
3,000- 3,499 .....	6.6	8.2	6.9	9.2	8.6	6.3	2.9
3,500- 3,999 .....	6.1	5.6	12.9	9.6	8.6	6.5	2.7
4,000- 4,499 .....	4.6	3.8	11.2	9.1	7.1	5.0	1.3
4,500- 4,999 .....	3.6	2.3	10.0	6.9	6.8	5.0	0.7
5,000- 5,499 .....	2.7	1.0	7.8	6.6	5.9	3.6	1.3
5,500- 5,999 .....	1.6	0.2	4.6	5.9	4.1	2.3	0.5
6,000- 6,999 .....	2.7	0.4	6.3	10.7	6.0	4.7	0.9
7,000- 7,999 .....	1.3	0.1	4.1	4.1	3.8	1.3	0.7
8,000- 9,999 .....	1.0	0.1	1.6	1.4	3.5	2.0	0.6
10,000 and over .....	0.7		0.5	2.1	1.3	2.2	0.5
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	1,687	668	146	105	162	171	435
Average income ..... \$	2,331	1,645	3,788	3,980	3,569	2,946	1,791
Median income ..... \$	1,627	1,203	3,848	3,827	3,325	2,243	1,324
Sample size .....	6,673	2,688	566	414	641	702	1,862

TABLE 48. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups and Relationship to Head of Family, 1967

Income group	Head <sup>1</sup>		Relationship to head				Total	
	Male	Female	Wife	Son or daughter <sup>2</sup>		Parent <sup>3</sup>		Other relatives
				Under 20 years	20 years and over			
By income groups								
Under \$500 .....	1.2	5.0	16.2	42.2	5.2	2.3	6.6	
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	2.3	11.6	16.0	24.2	9.2	21.9	15.0	
1,000- 1,499 .....	5.2	21.7	14.0	10.4	9.9	54.4	17.8	
1,500- 1,999 .....	3.7	9.8	7.6	6.9	8.4	7.4	6.8	
2,000- 2,499 .....	3.9	7.6	8.4	5.1	7.4	2.7	6.8	
2,500- 2,999 .....	4.0	6.4	7.2	3.8	8.5	3.2	6.2	
3,000- 3,499 .....	4.5	7.2	7.2	3.4	9.4	3.0	7.5	
3,500- 3,999 .....	5.2	6.6	6.4	1.7	9.0	0.8	7.7	
4,000- 4,499 .....	5.9	5.6	5.0	1.0	8.3	1.2	4.1	
4,500- 4,999 .....	6.4	4.4	3.9	0.5	5.6	1.1	5.0	
5,000- 5,499 .....	7.7	3.8	2.6	0.4	6.1	0.7	5.6	
5,500- 5,999 .....	7.2	2.0	1.6	0.1	3.8	0.4	2.8	
6,000- 6,999 .....	13.1	3.9	2.1	0.1	5.0	0.4	4.4	
7,000- 7,999 .....	9.3	2.0	0.9	--	2.5	0.4	1.6	
8,000- 9,999 .....	10.2	1.5	0.7	0.1	1.1	0.1	1.2	
10,000 and over .....	10.2	1.1	0.2		0.7		0.9	
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers ..... '000	4,998	905	1,758	792	863	172	242	
Average income ..... \$	6,028	2,789	2,231	1,007	3,225	1,505	2,799	
Median income ..... \$	4,999	2,124	1,749	660	3,073	1,236	2,278	
Sample size .....	18,769	3,671	7,141	11,712	3,346	758	988	
Within income groups								
Under \$500 .....	7.8	5.7	36.0	42.2	5.6	0.5	2.0	100.0
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	13.4	12.4	33.4	22.7	9.4	4.5	4.3	100.0
1,000- 1,499 .....	25.8	19.5	24.5	8.2	8.5	9.3	4.3	100.0
1,500- 1,999 .....	33.0	15.7	23.6	9.7	12.8	2.3	2.9	100.0
2,000- 2,499 .....	38.2	12.8	27.4	7.6	12.0	0.9	3.1	100.0
2,500- 2,999 .....	39.3	11.4	24.9	5.9	14.5	1.1	3.0	100.0
3,000- 3,499 .....	41.1	11.8	23.0	5.0	14.8	0.9	3.3	100.0
3,500- 3,999 .....	48.0	10.9	20.7	2.4	14.3	0.3	3.4	100.0
4,000- 4,499 .....	56.1	9.7	16.7	1.5	13.7	0.4	1.9	100.0
4,500- 4,999 .....	64.8	8.1	13.7	0.7	9.8	0.4	2.4	100.0
5,000- 5,499 .....	71.7	6.4	8.7	0.6	9.9	0.2	2.5	100.0
5,500- 5,999 .....	80.3	4.1	6.5	0.2	7.3	0.2	1.5	100.0
6,000- 6,999 .....	83.8	4.5	4.7	0.1	5.5	0.1	1.4	100.0
7,000- 7,999 .....	88.7	3.4	2.9	0.1	4.1	0.1	0.7	100.0
8,000- 9,999 .....	93.0	2.4	2.2	0.2	1.8	--	0.5	100.0
10,000 and over .....	95.8	1.8	0.9	--	1.1	--	0.4	100.0
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>51.4</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes heads of families as well as unattached individuals.

<sup>2</sup> Includes sons- and daughters-in-law.

<sup>3</sup> Includes parents-in-law.



TABLE 49. Distribution of Individuals (number and per cent) by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967

Income group	All individuals		Major source of income					
			Wages and salaries		Net income from self-employment		Other money income	
			'000	%	'000	%	'000	%
Under \$500 .....	791	8.1	616	8.3	70	10.5	105	6.3
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	844	8.7	462	6.3	37	5.5	345	20.7
1,000- 1,499 .....	1,008	10.4	374	5.1	41	6.1	593	35.6
1,500- 1,999 .....	564	5.8	336	4.5	43	6.4	185	11.1
2,000- 2,499 .....	536	5.5	357	4.8	58	8.6	121	7.3
2,500- 2,999 .....	509	5.2	381	5.1	44	6.5	84	5.1
3,000- 3,499 .....	548	5.6	434	5.9	54	8.0	60	3.6
3,500- 3,999 .....	543	5.6	458	6.2	38	5.8	47	2.9
4,000- 4,499 .....	525	5.4	458	6.2	37	5.5	30	1.8
4,500- 4,999 .....	496	5.1	451	6.1	26	4.0	19	1.1
5,000- 5,499 .....	534	5.5	490	6.6	27	4.1	17	1.0
5,500- 5,999 .....	447	4.6	414	5.6	20	3.0	13	0.8
6,000- 6,999 .....	779	8.0	735	9.9	32	4.9	12	0.8
7,000- 7,999 .....	524	5.4	489	6.6	26	3.8	9	0.6
8,000- 9,999 .....	546	5.6	509	6.9	32	4.8	7	0.4
10,000 and over .....	534	5.5	435	5.9	83	12.4	16	1.0
<b>Totals .....</b>		<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	9,730		7,399		668		1,663	
Average income .....		\$ 4,222		\$ 4,673		\$ 5,060		\$ 1,880
Median income .....		\$ 3,553		\$ 4,305		\$ 3,399		\$ 1,322
Sample size .....	37,985		28,427		2,405		7,153	
Standard error of average income .....		\$ 30		\$ 30		\$ 162		\$ 35

TABLE 50. Distribution of Aggregate Income of Individuals (amount and per cent) by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967

Income group	All individuals		Major source of income					
			Wages and salaries		Net income from self-employment		Other money income	
			\$'000,000	%	\$'000,000	%	\$'000,000	%
Under \$500 .....	112	0.2	139	0.4	- 47	- 1.4	20	0.6
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	660	1.6	339	1.0	26	0.8	295	9.4
1,000- 1,499 .....	1,250	3.0	459	1.3	49	1.5	742	23.7
1,500- 1,999 .....	975	2.4	582	1.7	75	2.2	318	10.2
2,000- 2,499 .....	1,199	2.9	800	2.3	129	3.8	269	8.6
2,500- 2,999 .....	1,393	3.4	1,043	3.0	119	3.5	231	7.4
3,000- 3,499 .....	1,765	4.3	1,401	4.0	173	5.1	191	6.2
3,500- 3,999 .....	2,030	4.9	1,709	4.9	144	4.2	177	5.7
4,000- 4,499 .....	2,220	5.4	1,939	5.6	156	4.6	125	4.0
4,500- 4,999 .....	2,353	5.7	2,137	6.2	125	3.7	91	2.9
5,000- 5,499 .....	2,797	6.8	2,565	7.4	144	4.3	88	2.8
5,500- 5,999 .....	2,561	6.2	2,370	6.9	117	3.5	74	2.4
6,000- 6,999 .....	5,029	12.3	4,740	13.7	210	6.2	79	2.6
7,000- 7,999 .....	3,897	9.5	3,638	10.5	191	5.6	68	2.2
8,000- 9,999 .....	4,823	11.7	4,478	13.0	280	8.3	65	2.1
10,000 and over .....	8,016	19.5	6,234	18.1	1,489	44.1	293	9.3
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>41,079</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>34,573</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>

TABLE 51. Composition of Income of Individuals by Income Groups and Major Source of Income, 1967

Income group	Wages and salaries	Net income from self-employment	Investment income	Transfer payments	Miscellaneous income	Total
millions of dollars						
Major source: Wages and salaries:						
Under \$500 .....	139	- 1	1			139
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	331	1	2	4	1	339
1,000- 1,499 .....	444	- 3	2	13	3	459
1,500- 1,999 .....	553	- 1	5	22	3	582
2,000- 2,499 .....	761	1	5	30	3	800
2,500- 2,999 .....	993	3	5	40	2	1,043
3,000- 3,499 .....	1,336	3	11	46	5	1,401
3,500- 3,999 .....	1,637	2	10	51	9	1,709
4,000- 4,499 .....	1,857	3	14	56	9	1,939
4,500- 4,999 .....	2,048	5	16	58	10	2,137
5,000- 5,499 .....	2,453	10	21	66	15	2,565
5,500- 5,999 .....	2,265	7	19	67	12	2,370
6,000- 6,999 .....	4,540	12	48	123	17	4,740
7,000- 7,999 .....	3,464	12	49	93	20	3,638
8,000- 9,999 .....	4,259	22	75	98	24	4,478
10,000 and over .....	5,786	87	243	80	38	6,234
Totals .....	32,866	163	526	847	171	34,573
Major source: Net Income from self-employment:						
Under \$500 .....	4	- 57	2	4	--	- 47
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	1	23	1	1	--	26
1,000- 1,499 .....	2	42	1	4	--	49
1,500- 1,999 .....	3	64	1	7	--	75
2,000- 2,499 .....	3	113	3	10	--	129
2,500- 2,999 .....	4	101	4	10	--	119
3,000- 3,499 .....	5	152	4	12	--	173
3,500- 3,999 .....	5	126	3	10	--	144
4,000- 4,499 .....	4	137	4	11	--	156
4,500- 4,999 .....	6	108	5	6	--	125
5,000- 5,499 .....	4	131	4	5	--	144
5,500- 5,999 .....	4	104	3	6	--	117
6,000- 6,999 .....	5	192	6	6	1	210
7,000- 7,999 .....	5	167	11	6	2	191
8,000- 9,999 .....	7	259	7	7	--	280
10,000 and over .....	47	1,375	46	18	3	1,489
Totals .....	109	3,037	105	123	6	3,380
Major source: Other money income:						
Under \$500 .....	2	- 1	4	13	2	20
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	4	--	24	254	13	295
1,000- 1,499 .....	6	6	45	659	26	742
1,500- 1,999 .....	12	5	50	209	42	318
2,000- 2,499 .....	14	3	58	136	58	269
2,500- 2,999 .....	11	2	43	110	65	231
3,000- 3,499 .....	7	1	42	85	56	191
3,500- 3,999 .....	14	2	41	69	51	177
4,000- 4,499 .....	11	1	37	37	39	125
4,500- 4,999 .....	7	5	29	14	36	91
5,000- 5,499 .....	8	--	30	19	31	88
5,500- 5,999 .....	5	2	34	13	20	74
6,000- 6,999 .....	4	1	36	8	30	79
7,000- 7,999 .....	6	1	37	6	18	68
8,000- 9,999 .....	11	--	32	3	19	65
10,000 and over .....	42	27	191	8	25	293
Totals .....	164	55	733	1,643	531	3,126



## SOURCES AND METHODS

The income estimates presented in this report are based upon information collected from a sample of Canadian families and unattached individuals in the Survey of Consumer Finances conducted in April of 1968.

### The Sample

The Survey of Consumer Finances used five-sixths of the April 1968 Labour Force Survey sample - only households surveyed for the first month in the Labour Force Survey were not included in the Survey of Consumer Finances. For a detailed description of the sample design see DBS Catalogue No. 71-504, *Canadian Labour Force Survey, Methodology*.

The sample selected for the Survey of Consumer Finances in April 1968 was the largest ever. Of the 31,887 households selected 3,002 were vacant and 2,954 could not be contacted or were not interviewed for other reasons; among them were some refusals for any information at all. From the remaining 25,931 households sometimes only data on the general characteristics of the household occupants was collected, in other cases Labour Force Survey schedules were completed but income data was refused or not fully reported. However, for 22,641 families and unattached individuals satisfactory income data were collected. In the present report, tables are based on 22,278 family units that contained 37,985 individuals aged 14 and over who were in receipt of cash income in 1967. The minor discrepancy between the satisfactory schedules collected and the records utilized in tabulations is accounted for by exclusion of family units whose major source of income came from military pay and allowances.

As a new feature all tables in the present report specify the sample size for each distribution shown. In addition, the composition of the sample is further described in Statements B, C and D on pp. 69 and 70.

### Data Collection

The enumeration procedures used in this survey were largely the same as those used in past income surveys. Information for all household members was listed on control cards. For all persons 14 years of age and over the enumerator completed a Labour Force Survey schedule. Then an income questionnaire was left for each household member who had received income during the year. In this respect the procedure was somewhat different in collecting 1965 income data; all persons aged 14 and over were asked to complete income questionnaires - either entering amounts or reporting zero incomes. Comparison of 1965 data with other years indicates that this procedure improves the reporting of small amounts of income; as a result average income per recipient is lowered somewhat but the family series is affected very little. Because of the

larger sample in 1967, the 1965 procedure would have produced a very large number of zero income schedules. For that reason the 1965 collection procedure was not applied in this survey.

The Survey of Consumer Finances surveyed the same people who were in the Labour Force Survey sample in April 1968. The data collected on the Labour Force Survey schedule have been fully integrated with the income data and are the source for the cross-classifications of income and employment status in April 1968, income and education, and income and the person's work history in 1967. The current report utilizes very little of the latter data - it will be presented in a separate report to be published under the title *Earnings and Work Experience of the 1967 Labour Force*.

Of the five rotation groups of households that were used in the Survey of Consumer Finances, four were in the Labour Force survey sample in February 1968 and answered questions about their immigration status. So for approximately 70 per cent of the sample this piece of information was successfully linked with the other data in the survey. A separate weighting scheme was used to produce national estimates but it should be noted that tables by immigration status are based on a smaller sample than the rest of the estimates.

The questionnaires used to collect data for the current report are reproduced at the end of the publication. See pp. 80 to 83.

### Coverage

In Surveys of Consumer Finance an individual is defined as being a **farmer** if at least half of the income he receives is net income from farming operations. A **farm family** is defined as a family in which one or more of its members receives at least half of his income from farming. This definition has been used consistently in this series of surveys but it differs from some other commonly used definitions of farm families notably the definition used in the 1961 Census which is based on a residence criterion only.

In 1965, coverage of the surveys had extended to include farm families and individuals. As a result, almost all individuals residing in **private households** are now included in the Survey's coverage. The only groups still excluded are those individuals who received no cash income in 1967, those who received their major share of income from military pay and allowances and those who were resident in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Individuals who reside in institutions,<sup>1</sup> on Indian reservations or in military camps, are excluded as they always have been in the past.

<sup>1</sup> Institutions such as prisons, penitentiaries, jails, reformatories, mental hospitals, TB hospitals, sanatoriums, orphanages, homes for the aged.



### Response Rate

The 28,885 occupied households contained 31,045 family units. Of these family units 21,639 non-farm and 1,002 farm family units provided complete income information which constitutes a 72.9 per cent response rate. Another 1,001 family units supplied partial information; these records were not used in the family series but at least one individual in each partial unit provided usable

income information and the response rate on an individual basis was 82.4 per cent. The remaining 7,403 family units either refused to complete the questionnaire, were unable to supply the information or simply could not be contacted by the enumerators.

The overall 72.9 per cent response rate varied between areas. The provincial response rates by type of area were as follows:

Province	Type of area			
	Urban areas 15,000 +	Small urban	Rural	Total
	per cent			
Newfoundland .....	74.3		85.4	79.5
Prince Edward Island .....	63.3	84.2	82.6	75.9
Nova Scotia .....	74.6	76.0	79.7	76.7
New Brunswick .....	66.4	80.4	78.8	73.2
Quebec .....	72.3	75.3	77.1	73.4
Ontario .....	71.4	69.3	64.0	70.2
Manitoba .....	80.7	72.6	67.3	76.9
Saskatchewan .....	75.2	72.1	73.0	73.6
Alberta .....	78.0	78.0	62.6	74.8
British Columbia .....	70.2	75.3	61.3	69.3
Canada .....	72.7	74.5	72.8	72.9

### Reliability of Estimates

The estimates in this report, like all other estimates derived from samples, are subject to sampling errors. In addition, they are subject to non-sampling errors which are present whether a sample or a complete census is taken. Sampling errors are a function of the sample design and the variability in the population. Non-sampling errors result from response errors, non-response errors and a multitude of other errors which may be classified as processing errors.

#### Non-sampling errors

##### (i) Non-response Error

In a sample survey it is inevitable that, at the time of the survey, some people cannot be found at home, others are on holidays, some are unable to complete questionnaires, and others absolutely refuse to divulge any information. These individuals are called non-respondents. The presence of non-respondents usually results in bias in various estimates. This is so because the characteristics of the non-respondents are most likely different from those of the respondents. For example, if the average income of non-respondents is different from that of respondents, then the average based upon the respondents' incomes will result in a biased estimate of the average income for the population. Similarly, if there is a difference in the number of individuals or families by income class for non-

respondents, then the estimates of the income distributions based on the respondents will be biased. It is therefore necessary that non-response rates be as low as possible in order for results to be meaningfully interpreted.

Some analysis of the characteristics of non-respondents has been done in the past.<sup>2</sup> These studies indicate that families with the following characteristics are more likely to be non-respondents: renting families, families with self-employed heads and families with heads in their fifties or sixties. Unattached individuals also had higher non-response rates than families. However, there is no evidence to suggest that the distribution of individuals and families by income levels is significantly different for non-respondents as opposed to respondents and it is hoped that no serious non-response bias exists in the estimates in this publication. In fact, the weighting procedure is designed to compensate for some of the effects of non-response as it takes into consideration the relative importance of groups with different characteristics.

There is another aspect of non-response which should be discussed. In a multi-question survey such as the Survey of Consumer Finances, individuals may consent to answer some questions but refuse to answer others. Thus one has to deal with

<sup>2</sup> See DBS Catalogue No. 13-521, *Distribution of Non-farm Incomes in Canada by Size, 1961* (Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1964), p. 50.



non-response of particular questions or groups of questions. In this particular survey some individuals answered the labour force questions but refused to answer the income questions - rarely did the reverse happen. The rule followed in processing was that unless complete income information was reported the questionnaire was considered a case of non-response. No assignment for income was made by using the information that had been given. The only time assignments were made was in obvious cases of omission of old age pensions and family allowances.

#### (ii) Response Error

Information on this type of survey requires the respondent to remember facts of a year ago which he may not remember exactly, to be able to understand the concept about which information is being gathered, and to be honest in his/her response. If, for one of these or any other reason, an inaccurate response is recorded then an individual response error has been introduced. If the individual response errors occur in a systematic way, then estimates would be biased and even if the response errors are randomly distributed with zero, mean estimates are less reliable.

It is felt that some income types such as investment income are less accurately reported than other types, for example wages and salaries. The personal income estimates of the National Accounts provide a comparison for a consistency check on the aggregate income by category on some of the components as estimated by the survey. These comparisons, which can only be considered very rough, suggest that survey coverage of wages and salaries is better than that of self-employment or investment income. Although response and non-response errors may account for this there is likely another more important reason. Since large amounts of this type of income are concentrated in a few hands there is a very low probability of such individuals being included in the sample. As a result the sample for estimating investment income is smaller than that for estimating wages and salaries. Therefore, its reliability will be less.

In closing this section on non-sampling errors it should be noted that most post hoc techniques of analysis of these errors are very arbitrary and somewhat subjective. As mentioned previously the best way to solve these problems is by efforts to increase the response rate, well designed questionnaires with questions inviting specific unambiguous answers and well trained enumerators, if they are used. We hope to have succeeded in these goals.

#### Sampling Error

The sample was selected from within the monthly labour force sampling frame work which uses a stratified clustered sampling scheme. Sampling errors from such a complex sampling scheme are difficult to derive and are generally higher than the sampling errors of simple random samples of the same size.

A method has been developed to estimate the variance of the sample estimates for labour force characteristics. This method is based on utilizing the difference in the estimates for the two parts of a specially designated paired areas.<sup>3</sup> The same method has been adopted to provide estimates of the sampling error for income estimates. Although there is some concern about the use of paired areas chosen to estimate labour force characteristic variances to calculate variances for income estimates, estimates of the standard error<sup>4</sup> of the average income are presented in a number of the tables.

The "standard error of average income" presented in the statements should be interpreted as a rough guide to the precision<sup>5</sup> of the estimated average income. For example, the standard error of average income for families in the Atlantic Region is given in Table 2 as \$81. Since the estimated average income plus/minus two standard deviations 95 per cent of the time will contain the average obtained if the total population was enumerated, i.e. the 95 per cent confidence interval for average family income in the Atlantic Region is the range from \$5,605 to \$5,929.

Although estimates of the sampling variability of the proportions per income class were calculated for the same tables as the sampling errors of the averages, in order to save space, the results are not being published here. However, these estimates are available upon request.

As a rough guide to evaluating sampling errors of percentages, our past experience indicates that errors for percentages derived from a stratified clustered sample are up to twice as large as those for a simple random sample of the same size. Statement A gives approximate estimates of errors of percentages for different sample sizes.

Thus, referring again to Table 2, the \$2,000-\$2,999 income class contains 5.2 per cent of all families in Ontario. This estimate was determined from a sample of 4,866 cases (also from Table 2). From Statement A, an estimate of 5 per cent based on a sample size of 5,000 has an approximate standard error of .6 percentage points. Consequently the 95 per cent confidence interval for the percentage of individuals in the \$2,000-\$2,999 income class is 4.0 per cent to 6.4 per cent (5.2 per cent  $\pm$  1.2 per cent).

<sup>3</sup> See pages 31-32 in DBS Catalogue No. 71-504, *Methodology Canadian Labour Force Survey*.

<sup>4</sup> The standard error being the square root of the variance.

<sup>5</sup> It should be noted that an "accurate" and "precise" estimate have different meanings statistically. A precise estimate is not necessarily accurate since significant bias may result in a low standard error about the measured mean but a higher standard error about the "true" mean that was desired to be estimated. This is another reason why one must be so concerned with non-sampling errors.



**STATEMENT A. Approximate Standard Errors of Percentages<sup>1</sup>**

Sample size <sup>2</sup> n	Percentage of units having a characteristic							
	1 or 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	15 or 85	25 or 75	40 or 60	50
100			4.4	6.0	7.2	8.6	9.8	10.0
200		2.0	3.2	4.2	5.0	6.2	7.0	7.0
300		1.6	2.6	3.4	4.2	5.0	5.6	5.8
400	1.0	1.4	2.2	3.0	3.6	4.4	4.8	5.0
500	0.9	1.3	2.0	2.6	3.2	3.8	4.4	4.4
600	0.8	1.1	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.0
700	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.2	2.8	3.2	3.8	3.8
800	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.4	3.6
1,000	0.6	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.2	2.8	3.0	3.2
1,500	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.6	2.6
2,000	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.2
2,500	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.0
3,000	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.8	1.8
5,000	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.4
7,500	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.1
10,000	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.0
15,000	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8
20,000	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7

<sup>1</sup> This table is derived from the formula  $2\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{n}}$  where P = the percentage of the population with a given characteristic, Q = 100 - P and n is the sample size. Thus on the assumption that standard errors for the estimates in this publication are twice as large as those in simple random sampling from a binomial population then each entry in this table would equal approximately the standard error of the estimate.

<sup>2</sup> For sample sizes greater than 20,000, if n is multiplied by 100 the sampling error is divided by 10. Generally, if n is multiplied by "a" then the sampling error is divided by  $\sqrt{a}$ .

To assist in calculating confidence intervals for percentages most tables have the sample sizes provided. However, it was found inconvenient to insert sample sizes by income classes and weeks worked into the tables so they are provided in this section in Statements B, C and D. It should be

noted that the distributions by income class in the sample is not the same as the weighted distribution because each unit does not have the same weight attached to it. The method of weighting is described in "Methods of Estimation".

**STATEMENT B. Sample Sizes for Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Size Group**

Income group	Unattached individuals	Families 2+	All families and unattached individuals
Under \$1,000	736	333	1,069
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,499	859	302	1,161
1,500- 1,999	400	498	898
2,000- 2,499	257	642	899
2,500- 2,999	228	834	1,062
3,000- 3,499	260	746	1,006
3,500- 3,999	245	801	1,046
4,000- 4,499	207	853	1,060
4,500- 4,999	184	860	1,044
5,000- 5,499	166	1,019	1,185
5,500- 5,999	111	1,021	1,132
6,000- 6,499	128	1,066	1,194
6,500- 6,999	74	956	1,030
7,000- 7,999	97	1,824	1,921
8,000- 9,999	106	2,681	2,787
10,000- 14,999	55	2,768	2,823
15,000 or over	22	939	961
<b>Totals</b>	<b>4,135</b>	<b>18,143</b>	<b>22,278</b>



**STATEMENT C. Sample Sizes for Individuals by Income Groups by Sex**

Income group	Male	Female	Total
Under \$1,000 .....	2,441	4,608	7,049
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,499 .....	1,778	2,598	4,376
1,500- 1,999 .....	1,183	1,188	2,371
2,000- 2,499 .....	1,086	1,079	2,165
2,500- 2,999 .....	1,149	932	2,081
3,000- 3,499 .....	1,213	961	2,174
3,500- 3,999 .....	1,282	820	2,102
4,000- 4,499 .....	1,367	626	1,993
4,500- 4,999 .....	1,371	468	1,839
5,000- 5,499 .....	1,631	340	1,971
5,500- 5,999 .....	1,404	209	1,613
6,000- 6,999 .....	2,439	301	2,740
7,000- 7,999 .....	1,698	136	1,834
8,000- 9,999 .....	1,802	110	1,912
10,000- 14,999 .....	1,220	49	1,269
15,000 or over .....	482	14	496
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>23,546</b>	<b>14,439</b>	<b>37,985</b>

**STATEMENT D. Sample Sizes for Individuals with Income by Weeks Worked**

Weeks worked	Male	Female	Total
50-52 weeks .....	15,148	5,735	20,883
40-49 " .....	1,367	750	2,117
30-39 " .....	1,207	742	1,949
20-29 " .....	1,157	989	2,146
10-19 " .....	1,006	1,140	2,146
0-9 " .....	3,661	5,083	8,744
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>23,546</b>	<b>14,439</b>	<b>37,985</b>

**Methods of Estimation**

**Individual Incomes**

Survey data were used to prepare two sets of estimates, an estimate of the distribution of individual incomes and an estimate of the distribution of incomes of family units.

For the individual estimates, at the first stage, all complete returns from persons aged 14 and over were used, including those who had no incomes; some of these individuals were members of families where other members did not answer the questionnaires.

The original survey sample was sorted on selected characteristics and then built up to pre-determined provincial estimates. Individuals not in the labour force were weighted by age and sex to the adult non-labour force population as estimated by the Labour Force Survey. Persons in the labour force were weighted by sex and labour force status (paid worker—employed, paid worker—unemployed, own account—non-farm, own account—farm). After these adjustments were made to account for the total population aged 14 and over, individuals without income and individuals with income mainly from military pay and allowances were set aside.

Tables 34-44 and 47-51 are based on 37,985 original records weighted in the above described manner. From these weighted estimates the weighted records of individuals for whom more than half of their income came from farming were removed and Tables C and D in the Appendix contain estimates based on 36,873 non-farm schedules. All tables show for each column "estimated numbers in thousands"—these are weighted totals. There were according to survey estimates 9,435,000 non-farm income recipients and 9,730,000 income recipients including farmers.

As explained above, data on immigration status was available only for approximately 70 per cent of the sample. For the smaller number of complete records the weighting procedure was repeated attaching a second larger weighting factor to records that were complete. For that reason Tables 45 and 46 still show weighted estimates that correspond very closely with the other individual tables although the sample size is much smaller.

**Incomes of Family Units**

Estimates in Table 1 to 33 are based on weighted survey results collected from 22,278 family units. Tables A and B in the Appendix are based



on 21,276 records collected from non-farm family units. Provincial estimates of the number of families and unattached individuals classified by family characteristics were used to apply weights to the original sample. Weighting characteristics used were the following:

- (a) family size (whether unattached individual or a family of two or more);
- (b) sex of the unit head;
- (c) labour force status of the head (whether paid worker, self-employed - non-farm, self-employed - farm, not in the labour force).

Since the definition of the family differs from that employed in Census statistics, independent estimates of the number of family units on the survey definition were developed on a provincial basis by weighting characteristics using special unpublished data from the 1966 Census and various other DBS sources.

The 1965 income estimates were compiled before the 1966 Census data were available. A later evaluation showed that the number of unattached individuals had been underestimated; the high growth rate in one person households during the period 1961 to 1966 was unexpected. The present estimates are based on special "economic family" tabulations from the 1966 Census and should be an improvement in estimating the total number of family units with various characteristics. Using "estimated numbers in thousands" it should be remembered that the income survey uses an "economic family" definition and does not cover the total population of Canada.<sup>6</sup>

#### *Change in Estimation Procedure*

In previous reports a small number of tables were adjusted by income tax statistics in order to improve the survey estimates in the higher income size groups. This adjustment was not used in preparing the current report. Because of this change in procedures, the comparability with previous years of Table 31, 32, 49, 50 and 51 is somewhat affected. However, the effect of the adjustment would likely have been less than in previous years because the larger sample for 1967 seemed to produce a better estimate of the high income groups. The income tax adjustment could only be applied to a limited number of tables and no adjustment could be made to the most commonly used cross-tabulations of income and socio-demographic characteristics; these have always been produced from survey results without an income tax adjustment.

#### **Relationship of Income Estimates to the National Accounts**

The income concept used in this reference paper is similar to the monetary income received by private households as measured in the personal income series in "National Accounts, Income and

Expenditure". Personal income is the total current income of individuals and private non-commercial institutions, such as charitable organizations and hospitals.<sup>7</sup> Personal income includes imputed income as well as monetary income. Among the imputed items are labour income received in kind, imputed rents of owner-occupied houses, and imputed banking services to individuals. Furthermore, some of the income components of the personal income series are not received directly by families and individuals during the year. Among such items are employer contributions to social security and pension funds, the investment income of life insurance companies and the investment income of industrial pension funds. The inclusion of such items in the National Accounts introduces differences in concepts between the Accounts and the income distribution estimates. On the other hand, certain income components included in the income distribution have no equivalent in the personal income series. Examples are annuity income and retirement pensions.

The survey estimates exclude income of families and persons whose income originates mainly in military pay and allowances and also incomes of inmates of institutions, persons residing on Indian reservations, Canadian residents temporarily abroad and families resident in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Thus, besides differences in concepts the two series also differ as to coverage.

Adjustments were made to the personal income series of the National Accounts for 1967 to make them as comparable as possible to the income distribution estimates and comparisons were made of the two series to determine to what extent the income distributions agreed with the National Accounts.

In aggregate wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, investment income and transfer payments as estimated in the income distribution series accounted for 95 per cent of the corresponding National Accounts aggregate after adjustments. As in the past on some income components the survey estimates are better than on others. On wages and salaries the reconciliation is very close indeed, also transfer payments are well accounted for - about 86 per cent. Investment income, on the other hand, is seriously under-estimated; investment income in the income distribution series is just 50 per cent of the corresponding component in the adjusted personal income series. This must be considered one of the most serious defects of the present estimates and a continuing shortcoming of income surveys. In total the differences may not appear to affect the end product to any substantial degree but the analytic value of some of the breakdowns is lessened because of these discrepancies.

<sup>7</sup> See DBS Catalogue No. 13-502, *National Accounts, Income and Expenditure, 1926-1956*, (Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1958), pp/ 123-126. (The Canadian system of National Accounts has undergone a revision which, however, does not invalidate the above statement. A description of the revised system is in preparation and will be published shortly.)

<sup>6</sup> See page 66.



**APPENDIX**  
**NON-FARM INCOME TABLES**

**NON-FARM INCOME TABLES**

Table

- A. Percentage Distribution of Families and of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups and Regions, 1967.
- B. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex of Head, 1967.
- C. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups and Regions, 1967.
- D. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967.

Income Group	Families		Unattached Individuals		Total	
	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number
Under \$1,000	45.2	1,234,567	52.1	1,567,890	48.7	2,802,457
\$1,000 - \$2,499	32.1	876,543	28.9	901,234	30.5	1,777,777
\$2,500 - \$4,999	18.7	512,345	15.6	489,012	17.1	1,001,357
\$5,000 - \$9,999	7.8	213,456	6.4	201,234	7.1	414,690
\$10,000 and over	3.2	87,654	2.9	90,123	3.1	177,777
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,724,565</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,249,493</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,974,058</b>



TABLE A. Percentage Distribution of Families and of Unattached Individuals by Income Groups and Regions, 1967

Income group	Canada		Atlantic Provinces		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces		British Columbia	
	Un-attached individuals	Families	Un-attached individuals	Families	Un-attached individuals	Families	Un-attached individuals	Families	Un-attached individuals	Families	Un-attached individuals	Families
	per cent											
Under \$1,000 .....	16.2	1.5	19.9	2.1	22.1	1.4	12.0	1.4	15.3	1.6	14.9	1.2
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499 .....	18.0	1.2	25.1	2.9	16.4	1.1	15.5	0.8	19.0	1.9	19.8	0.8
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.6	2.2	10.7	4.0	6.9	2.2	7.9	1.5	9.3	2.6	11.4	2.6
2,000 - 2,499 .....	5.9	2.9	7.8	5.1	5.3	3.0	5.5	2.2	7.6	3.2	4.8	3.1
2,500 - 2,999 .....	5.3	3.8	6.0	7.0	5.5	3.9	4.8	2.7	5.6	4.1	5.5	4.9
3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.4	3.4	6.4	6.2	5.9	3.4	5.7	2.5	7.1	4.0	6.5	3.4
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.4	3.8	6.2	6.6	7.6	3.9	5.9	3.2	5.8	3.6	5.8	4.1
4,000 - 4,499 .....	5.4	4.3	4.4	6.9	4.8	5.2	6.5	3.5	5.6	3.8	4.1	3.6
4,500 - 4,999 .....	5.3	4.5	3.1	6.6	4.9	5.6	7.2	3.3	4.4	4.6	3.8	3.6
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.0	5.4	1.4	6.9	5.3	5.7	6.3	5.4	4.1	5.5	4.6	3.8
5,500 - 5,999 .....	3.1	5.5	2.1	6.3	2.3	6.5	3.4	5.0	3.9	5.7	3.4	4.3
6,000 - 6,499 .....	3.8	5.9	1.9	6.4	2.8	6.3	5.0	5.8	3.5	6.0	3.8	4.7
6,500 - 6,999 .....	2.3	5.5	0.3	4.6	1.9	5.6	2.6	5.6	2.1	5.1	3.7	5.9
7,000 - 7,999 .....	2.8	10.6	1.2	7.9	2.4	10.0	3.7	11.3	2.1	11.6	3.2	10.6
8,000 - 9,999 .....	3.2	15.1	2.3	10.1	2.8	15.4	4.0	17.1	2.7	17.0	3.1	18.6
10,000 - 14,999 .....	1.6	17.2	1.2	8.1	1.3	14.9	2.1	21.2	1.3	15.3	1.2	18.9
15,000 and over .....	0.7	6.1	0.1	2.2	0.6	6.1	0.8	7.7	0.7	4.4	0.6	6.0
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	1,477	4,264	120	381	384	1,204	525	1,604	260	628	188	447
Average income ..... \$	3,271	7,756	2,485	5,804	3,025	7,524	3,691	8,532	3,152	7,324	3,265	7,864
Median income ..... \$	2,622	7,008	1,733	5,187	2,433	6,660	3,288	7,627	2,420	6,832	2,405	7,376
Sample size .....	4,068	17,208	725	3,866	734	3,617	1,103	4,736	965	3,172	541	1,817

TABLE B. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex of Head, 1967

Income group	All families and unattached individuals	Age of head					
		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
		per cent					
All families and unattached individuals							
Under \$1,000 .....	5.3	15.8	2.2	2.0	3.4	7.3	6.9
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499 .....	5.6	5.7	1.0	0.8	1.8	5.1	21.0
1,500 - 1,999 .....	3.8	5.6	1.8	1.2	2.1	3.6	10.4
2,000 - 2,499 .....	3.7	4.3	2.1	2.2	2.1	3.8	8.4
2,500 - 2,999 .....	4.2	5.3	2.4	2.0	2.4	3.8	10.6
3,000 - 3,499 .....	4.2	7.3	3.4	2.2	3.4	4.1	6.6
3,500 - 3,999 .....	4.5	6.9	4.1	3.7	3.6	4.8	5.3
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.6	7.1	4.9	4.0	4.0	4.7	4.1
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.7	6.3	5.6	4.6	3.7	5.2	3.5
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.3	5.0	7.3	5.1	5.4	4.7	4.0
5,500 - 5,999 .....	4.9	5.2	5.6	6.2	5.0	5.0	2.2
6,000 - 6,499 .....	5.4	5.5	7.7	6.4	5.6	4.1	2.1
6,500 - 6,999 .....	4.7	3.6	6.1	6.4	5.0	3.9	1.8
7,000 - 7,999 .....	8.6	4.9	12.6	11.9	8.6	7.9	2.9
8,000 - 9,999 .....	12.8	7.5	16.7	17.6	15.3	11.4	4.0
10,000 - 14,999 .....	13.2	3.9	14.2	17.8	19.9	13.4	4.2
15,000 and over .....	4.7	0.1	2.3	6.0	8.9	7.0	2.0
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	5,741	566	1,132	1,191	1,040	835	977
Average income ..... \$	6,602	4,169	7,033	7,973	8,259	6,898	3,627
Median income ..... \$	5,917	3,934	6,655	7,268	7,290	5,789	2,655
Sample size .....	21,276	1,838	4,194	4,464	3,977	3,111	3,692

**TABLE B. Percentage Distribution of Families and Unattached Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex of Head, 1967 - Concluded**

Income group	All families and unattached individuals	Age of head						
		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over	
per cent								
<b>Male head</b>								
Under \$1,000 .....	2.5	6.6	1.5	1.2	1.7	3.9	4.0	
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499 .....	3.1	4.0	0.5	0.6	0.9	3.1	14.0	
1,500 - 1,999 .....	2.8	4.0	1.4	0.8	1.6	2.6	9.8	
2,000 - 2,499 .....	2.9	3.7	1.5	1.7	1.4	3.4	8.7	
2,500 - 2,999 .....	3.8	4.1	1.8	1.7	1.9	2.9	14.5	
3,000 - 3,499 .....	3.5	5.3	3.0	1.7	2.7	3.6	7.7	
3,500 - 3,999 .....	4.0	6.8	3.5	3.0	3.2	4.2	5.8	
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.5	7.1	4.2	3.8	3.7	5.0	5.0	
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.7	7.5	5.1	4.3	3.5	5.0	4.5	
5,000 - 5,499 .....	5.6	6.2	7.4	5.0	5.0	4.9	4.5	
5,500 - 5,999 .....	5.5	7.5	5.9	6.3	5.0	5.4	2.6	
6,000 - 6,499 .....	5.9	7.8	8.0	6.5	5.6	4.5	2.3	
6,500 - 6,999 .....	5.2	5.4	6.4	6.5	5.1	4.4	2.1	
7,000 - 7,999 .....	9.9	7.1	13.4	12.3	9.3	9.3	3.4	
8,000 - 9,999 .....	14.9	11.0	18.2	18.9	16.3	13.2	4.1	
10,000 - 14,999 .....	15.6	5.7	15.6	19.1	22.8	16.1	4.8	
15,000 and over .....	5.5	0.1	2.6	6.4	10.2	8.4	2.3	
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers .....	4,645	377	1,023	1,096	880	646	623	
Average income .....	\$ 7,340	5,177	7,360	8,296	8,912	7,765	4,275	
Median income .....	\$ 6,614	5,072	6,983	7,560	7,934	6,669	2,965	
Sample size .....	17,549	1,242	3,833	4,132	3,418	2,490	2,434	
<b>Female head</b>								
Under \$1,000 .....	16.7	34.0	8.8	11.7	12.5	19.0	12.0	
\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499 .....	16.1	9.1	5.3	3.2	6.4	11.8	33.3	
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.1	8.8	5.2	5.7	4.9	6.9	11.4	
2,000 - 2,499 .....	6.7	5.7	7.8	7.5	5.8	5.3	8.0	
2,500 - 2,999 .....	5.7	7.6	7.6	5.8	5.3	6.9	3.7	
3,000 - 3,499 .....	6.9	11.3	7.0	7.7	7.4	5.7	4.6	
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.5	7.0	9.0	11.4	5.6	6.9	4.4	
4,000 - 4,499 .....	5.2	7.2	12.0	5.6	5.3	3.7	2.7	
4,500 - 4,999 .....	4.6	3.9	10.3	7.2	4.4	6.0	1.9	
5,000 - 5,499 .....	4.4	2.6	6.1	6.2	7.7	3.9	3.0	
5,500 - 5,999 .....	2.6	0.5	2.4	5.1	4.9	3.5	1.7	
6,000 - 6,499 .....	3.0	0.9	4.9	5.1	5.8	2.8	1.7	
6,500 - 6,999 .....	2.2	--	3.6	5.4	3.9	2.3	1.3	
7,000 - 7,999 .....	3.1	0.5	5.4	6.4	4.7	3.3	2.1	
8,000 - 9,999 .....	4.1	0.5	2.4	2.4	9.4	5.5	3.8	
10,000 - 14,999 .....	2.8	0.2	1.8	2.8	4.2	4.5	3.1	
15,000 and over .....	1.1	0.1	0.3	0.7	1.7	2.0	1.4	
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
Estimated numbers .....	1,096	189	109	95	160	189	354	
Average income .....	\$ 3,475	2,159	3,971	4,233	4,661	3,940	3,038	
Median income .....	\$ 2,710	1,891	3,960	3,867	4,197	3,008	1,705	
Sample size .....	3,727	596	361	332	559	621	1,258	



TABLE C. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups and Regions, 1967

Income group	All individuals					
	Canada	Atlantic Provinces	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie Provinces	British Columbia
	per cent					
Under \$500 .....	8.1	10.3	7.0	7.2	9.7	9.5
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	8.7	10.5	8.6	8.2	9.1	9.0
1,000- 1,499 .....	10.4	14.7	10.2	9.1	12.2	9.4
1,500- 1,999 .....	5.7	8.0	5.7	4.9	5.9	6.2
2,000- 2,499 .....	5.3	6.5	5.7	4.8	5.5	4.9
2,500- 2,999 .....	5.1	7.0	5.5	4.4	5.1	5.1
3,000- 3,499 .....	5.5	6.7	6.4	4.8	5.5	4.8
3,500- 3,999 .....	5.6	6.0	6.4	5.1	5.3	5.1
4,000- 4,499 .....	5.4	5.7	5.9	5.6	4.9	4.0
4,500- 4,999 .....	5.2	4.4	6.0	5.3	4.8	3.6
5,000- 5,499 .....	5.5	4.8	6.0	5.9	5.2	4.2
5,500- 5,999 .....	4.6	3.2	4.6	5.2	4.6	4.1
6,000- 6,999 .....	8.1	4.6	7.5	9.7	6.8	9.1
7,000- 7,999 .....	5.5	2.9	4.9	6.3	5.1	6.7
8,000- 9,999 .....	5.7	2.6	4.7	6.6	5.7	7.8
10,000 and over .....	5.5	2.1	4.7	6.9	4.4	6.4
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	9,435	853	2,622	3,484	1,468	1,008
Average income ..... \$	4,240	3,134	4,133	4,678	3,939	4,377
Median income ..... \$	3,606	2,499	3,569	4,133	3,226	3,607
Sample size .....	36,873	8,198	7,539	10,025	7,194	3,917

TABLE D. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967

Income group	All age groups	Age					
		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
		per cent					
<b>All individuals</b>							
Under \$500 .....	8.1	20.7	5.3	4.4	5.0	5.4	1.9
\$ 500-\$ 999 .....	8.7	14.3	3.8	4.4	4.6	7.7	17.4
1,000- 1,499 .....	10.4	9.4	3.8	3.4	4.8	7.0	38.5
1,500- 1,999 .....	5.7	7.9	3.6	3.3	3.9	5.0	10.6
2,000- 2,499 .....	5.3	6.4	4.1	4.1	4.7	5.8	7.2
2,500- 2,999 .....	5.1	6.9	4.1	4.1	4.8	5.9	4.7
3,000- 3,499 .....	5.5	7.6	5.1	4.4	5.8	5.7	3.9
3,500- 3,999 .....	5.6	6.3	6.3	4.9	6.1	6.1	3.1
4,000- 4,499 .....	5.4	5.4	6.8	5.5	6.1	6.1	2.3
4,500- 4,999 .....	5.2	4.4	6.8	5.4	6.1	6.2	2.0
5,000- 5,499 .....	5.5	3.8	8.5	6.5	6.4	6.1	2.0
5,500- 5,999 .....	4.6	2.3	6.8	6.5	5.6	5.9	1.1
6,000- 6,999 .....	8.1	2.8	12.9	12.4	10.7	8.6	1.6
7,000- 7,999 .....	5.5	1.1	8.8	9.3	7.3	5.6	1.1
8,000- 9,999 .....	5.7	0.6	8.4	11.0	8.2	5.4	1.0
10,000 and over .....	5.5	0.1	5.0	10.5	10.0	7.6	1.5
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers ..... '000	9,435	2,123	1,748	1,721	1,479	1,023	1,341
Average income ..... \$	4,240	2,300	5,082	5,853	5,508	4,864	2,264
Median income ..... \$	3,606	1,853	5,017	5,468	4,843	4,114	1,398
Sample size .....	36,873	8,433	6,642	6,412	5,685	3,999	5,702

TABLE D. Percentage Distribution of Individuals by Income Groups, Age and Sex, 1967 - Concluded

Income group	All age groups	Age					
		24 and under	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
		per cent					
<b>Male</b>							
Under \$500 .....	4.1	17.2	1.0	0.6	0.7	1.9	0.8
\$ 500 - \$ 999 .....	4.9	14.2	0.9	1.2	1.4	3.8	8.8
1,000 - 1,499 .....	6.5	8.9	1.7	1.2	2.1	4.0	30.2
1,500 - 1,999 .....	4.3	7.5	1.9	1.4	2.0	3.6	12.5
2,000 - 2,499 .....	4.0	5.8	2.3	2.0	2.4	4.6	9.4
2,500 - 2,999 .....	4.2	5.9	3.3	2.5	3.0	5.1	7.1
3,000 - 3,499 .....	4.6	6.3	4.1	2.5	4.5	5.6	5.6
3,500 - 3,999 .....	5.2	6.2	5.1	3.9	5.3	6.1	4.6
4,000 - 4,499 .....	5.8	5.9	6.5	5.2	6.1	6.8	3.7
4,500 - 4,999 .....	6.0	5.2	6.8	5.9	6.9	7.2	3.5
5,000 - 5,499 .....	7.2	5.5	10.1	7.6	8.1	7.3	3.1
5,500 - 5,999 .....	6.4	3.7	8.4	8.2	7.1	7.8	2.0
6,000 - 6,999 .....	11.6	4.7	17.0	15.7	14.2	11.0	2.6
7,000 - 7,999 .....	8.1	1.8	11.9	12.4	10.1	7.6	1.7
8,000 - 9,999 .....	8.6	1.0	11.8	15.1	11.4	7.1	1.7
10,000 and over .....	8.5	0.2	7.2	14.5	14.7	10.4	2.6
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 5,907	1,157	1,203	1,219	975	696	657
Average income .....	\$ 5,407	2,641	6,115	7,145	6,900	5,926	2,985
Median income .....	\$ 5,027	2,189	5,874	6,496	6,027	5,088	1,907
Sample size .....	22,508	4,558	4,431	4,427	3,671	2,638	2,783
<b>Female</b>							
Under \$500 .....	14.7	24.8	14.9	13.6	13.3	12.9	2.9
\$ 500 - \$ 999 .....	15.2	14.5	10.0	11.9	10.7	16.1	25.7
1,000 - 1,499 .....	17.0	10.1	8.5	8.8	10.0	13.3	46.5
1,500 - 1,999 .....	8.0	8.4	7.3	7.9	7.4	7.8	8.7
2,000 - 2,499 .....	7.6	7.2	8.2	9.0	9.2	8.3	5.0
2,500 - 2,999 .....	6.7	8.1	6.1	8.1	8.4	7.7	2.5
3,000 - 3,499 .....	7.1	9.1	7.3	9.2	8.2	5.8	2.3
3,500 - 3,999 .....	6.2	6.5	9.0	7.3	7.6	6.2	1.8
4,000 - 4,499 .....	4.8	4.8	7.3	6.0	6.1	4.5	1.0
4,500 - 4,999 .....	3.7	3.4	6.9	4.2	4.5	4.2	0.5
5,000 - 5,499 .....	2.7	1.7	4.8	3.8	3.1	3.4	1.0
5,500 - 5,999 .....	1.6	0.7	3.2	2.3	2.7	1.9	0.3
6,000 - 6,999 .....	2.4	0.5	3.8	4.5	3.9	3.4	0.7
7,000 - 7,999 .....	1.1	0.2	1.8	1.7	2.0	1.3	0.6
8,000 - 9,999 .....	0.8	0.1	0.8	1.2	1.9	1.5	0.4
10,000 and over .....	0.5		0.2	0.6	0.8	1.6	0.3
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Estimated numbers .....	'000 3,528	966	545	502	504	327	684
Average income .....	\$ 2,286	1,893	2,801	2,717	2,814	2,601	1,573
Median income .....	\$ 1,693	1,535	2,589	2,432	2,466	1,993	1,229
Sample size .....	14,365	3,875	2,211	1,985	2,014	1,361	2,919



Name of respondent: \_\_\_\_\_

CF2

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
Ottawa, Canada

1967 INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

(To be completed by persons 14 years of age and over who received income in 1967)

P.S.U.	<input type="text"/>
SEG.	<input type="text"/>
H.H.	<input type="text"/>
Line number	<input type="text"/>

**CONFIDENTIAL** - All information will be treated as confidential and used only by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics for statistical purposes.

Please refer to the guide on reverse side if necessary.

PART I - During the twelve months ending December 31, 1967, what was your income from the following sources:	Dollars	¢
1. WAGES AND SALARIES BEFORE DEDUCTIONS .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
2. MILITARY PAY AND ALLOWANCES .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3. NET INCOME FROM NON-FARM SELF-EMPLOYMENT* - unincorporated business, professional practice, and other self-employment. (In the case of a partnership, report your share of net income only.) Note: Also complete Part II .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4. NET INCOME FROM FARM SELF-EMPLOYMENT* (In the case of a partnership, report your share of net income only.) NOTE: Also complete Part II .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5. GROSS INCOME FROM ROOMERS AND BOARDERS .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
6. INTEREST (on bonds or deposits), DIVIDENDS .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7. OTHER INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS* - net rents, interest from mortgage investment, income from estate or trust funds, etc. ....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
8. FAMILY AND YOUTH ALLOWANCES - Federal and Provincial (Quebec - Family and Schooling allowances), To be reported by the father or the guardian .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
9. OLD AGE PENSIONS - old age security, payments received under Guaranteed Income Supplement Plan, old age assistance and pensions received under Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
10. UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BENEFITS .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
11. OTHER INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT SOURCES - all other social assistance and allowance payments not reported already in Questions 8 to 10 .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
12. RETIREMENT PENSIONS, SUPERANNUATION AND ANNUITIES .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
13. OTHER MONEY INCOME - income from abroad (show equivalent in Canadian dollars), alimony, non-refundable scholarships, etc. ....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Specify: _____	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
14. TOTAL INCOME - sum of entries in Questions 1 to 13 .....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

PART II - To be completed by persons who reported NET INCOME from farm and non-farm self-employment (Questions 3 and 4)

	Type of self-employment activities	Office use only	Gross income		Operating expenses and depreciation		Net income (or net loss*)	
			Dollars	¢	Dollars	¢	Dollars	¢
15.	Sole proprietorships  (Including own-account farming)	1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		2.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		3.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
16.	Partnerships	1.	<input type="text"/>	In the case of a partnership, report your share of net income only.				<input type="text"/>
		2.	<input type="text"/>					<input type="text"/>
								Office use only
Note: Income from an incorporated business should be reported as "Wages and salaries" (in Question 1) and "Dividends" (in Question 6) rather than as net income from self-employment.								<input type="text"/>
								<input type="text"/>

\* To identify a loss, write the word "Loss" immediately above the appropriate amount.

Use reverse side for comments.







LABOUR FORCE SCHEDULE (Form 2) - Complete a schedule for every member of the household 14 years of age or over

5. Survey

1. Primary Sampling Unit	2. Segment Number	3. Household Number	4. Line Number	6. Reason for non-interview
1	1	1	1	
2	2	2	2	
3	3	3	3	
4	4	4	4	
5	5	5	5	
6	6	6	6	
7	7	7	7	
8	8	8	8	
9	9	9	9	

7. (Print) Surname  
Given Name

8. Was this person interviewed?  No  Yes

9. Does this person live on a farm?  No  Yes

10. Sex  Male  Female

11. Marital Status  Single  Married  Widowed  Other

12. Relationship to Head of Household	13. Age	14. MAJOR ACTIVITY	15. SECONDARY ACTIVITY	16. FOR "W" ASK	17. FOR "L" ASK	18. FOR "L" ASK	19. FOR 1-34 HOURS OR "J" ASK	20. FOR 1-34 HOURS OR "J" ASK	21. FOR 1-34 HOURS OR "J" ASK	22. FOR 1-34 HOURS OR "J" ASK
Head	14	W	W	1	1	Under 1	Full time	No	No	Household responsibilities
Wife	15-16	L	L	2	2	1-3	Part time	Yes	Yes	Bad weather
Son or Daughter	17-19	J	J	3	3	4-6	Part time	No	No	Vacation
Son-in-law	20-24	U	U	4	4	7-12	Part time	Yes	Yes	Labour dispute
Other Relative	25-34	M	M	5	5	13-18	Part time	No	No	Last job during week
Roomer	35-44	R	R	6	6	19 or more	Part time	Yes	Yes	Found job during week
Employee	45-54	OTN	OTN	7	7		Part time	No	No	Temporary layoff
Other	55-64	OTN	OTN	8	8		Part time	No	No	Working Short-time
	65-69	OTN	OTN	9	9		Part time	No	No	Other (Specify below)
	70 or over	OTN	OTN	9	9		Part time	No	No	

23. For whom did this person work?	26. To what class of worker did this person belong?	27. Make comments on all vague, difficult or unusual situations
WORKED FOR OTHERS	OWN BUSINESS, FARM OR PROFESSION	
With paid help	With paid help	
Without paid help	Without paid help	

YEAR OF IMMIGRATION	
30. In what country were you born?	31. In what year did you immigrate to Canada?
Canada (include Newfoundland)	BEFORE 1946
Elsewhere than Canada	
	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9

ACTIVITY LAST MONTH	QUESTIONS ON WORK IN 1967	QUESTIONS ON LOOKING FOR WORK IN 1967	EDUCATION
28. What was this person doing during the week ending?	30. In how many weeks did this person work during 1967?	32. For whom did this person work?	39. How far did this person go in school?
W Worked	Full-time? Part-time?	WORKED FOR OTHERS	No schooling
L Looked for work		OWN BUSINESS, FARM OR PROFESSION	PUBLIC OR SEPARATE SCHOOL
J Had a job but not at work		With paid help	Some
U Permanently unable to work		Without paid help	Finished
M Kept house			HIGH SCHOOL OR COLLEGIATE
S Went to school			Some
R Retired or voluntarily idle			Finished
OTN Other			COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY
Did nothing else			Some
			Degree

FORM 2-14

FORM 2-22

FORM 2-14

FORM 2-14

FORM 2-14



STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY  
BIBLIOTHEQUE STATISTIQUE CANADA



1010183931